

Improving Situation Awareness to Reduce Healthcare-Acquired Urinary Tract Infection

by

Yaser Alqarrain

A Dissertation Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

in the School of Health Information Science

©Yaser Alqarrain, 2024 University of Victoria

All rights reserved. This dissertation may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by photocopy or other means, without the permission of the author.

We acknowledge and respect the Ləkʷəŋən (Songhees and Esquimalt) Peoples on whose territory the university stands, and the Ləkʷəŋən and W̱ SÁNEĆ Peoples whose historical relationships with the land continue to this day

Improving Situation Awareness to Reduce Healthcare-Acquired Urinary Tract Infection

by

Yaser Alqarrain

**Supervisory Committee**

Prof. Abdul Roudsari, Supervisor

School of Health Information Science

Prof. Karen L. Courtney, Departmental Member

School of Health Information Science

Prof. Jim Tanaka ,Outside Member

Department of Psychology

### **Abstract**

Reducing healthcare-acquired urinary tract infections (HAUTI) is a common goal among healthcare providers and organizations. Nurses' situation awareness (SA) skills would likely improve patient status recognition and prevent healthcare-acquired urinary tract infections. Healthcare providers, such as nurses, need eHealth systems that support their situation awareness as they provide care.

Integrating Endsley's design principles with machine learning offers a promising approach for developing an SA-oriented dashboard that could help reduce HAUTI. This study takes an initial step toward this goal by exploring context-based variables contributing to HAUTI. I included a comprehensive list of nursing assessments and implemented multiple methodologies to handle the datasets and address missing data. The XGBoost model emerged as the most effective model in predicting HAUTI, isolating factors such as improving skin integrity and mobility and monitoring neurological status as key factors in reducing HAUTI rates. However, these results should be carefully interpreted, given this study's significant missing data. The finding of this study reinforces the necessity of high-quality data to support the interpretation of Machine Learning (ML) models in clinical settings.

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Supervisory Committee.....                                    | II        |
| Abstract .....  | III       |
| List of Tables .....  | VIII      |
| List of Figures.....  | IX        |
| Dedication.....   | X         |
| List of Abbreviations.....                                    | XI        |
| <b>Chapter 1 Introduction .....</b>                           | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Background and Motivation .....                           | 2         |
| 1.2 Problem Statement .....                                   | 3         |
| 1.3 Research Aim.....   | 6         |
| 1.4 Summary .....   | 6         |
| <b>Chapter 2 Nature of Problem Domain .....</b>               | <b>8</b>  |
| 2.1 Situation Awareness.....                                  | 9         |
| 2.1.1 What is Nursing Situation Awareness .....               | 9         |
| 2.1.2 Types of Situation Awareness .....                      | 11        |
| 2.1.3 Importance of Situation Awareness .....                 | 12        |
| 2.1.4 Current Status of Situation Awareness .....             | 17        |
| 2.2 Urinary Tract Infection.....                              | 21        |
| 2.2.1 What is Urinary Tract Infection.....                    | 21        |
| 2.2.2 Signs and Symptoms of UTI .....                         | 21        |
| 2.2.3 Prevention of HAUTI .....                               | 22        |
| 2.2.4 Importance of Nursing Practice.....                     | 23        |
| 2.2.5 Nurse Initiatives and HAUTI .....                       | 24        |
| 2.2.6 Technological Opportunities and HAUTI.....              | 25        |
| 2.3 Dashboards .....  | 28        |
| 2.3.1 Dashboards and EHR Data.....                            | 28        |
| 2.3.2 Types of Dashboards .....                               | 29        |
| 2.3.3 Dashboards and SA .....                                 | 32        |
| 2.4 Summary .....   | 32        |
| <b>Chapter 3 Theories of Human-Computer Interaction .....</b> | <b>34</b> |
| 3.1 Human-Computer Interaction .....                          | 35        |
| 3.4 Activity Theory.....                                      | 36        |
| 3.5 Situation Awareness Model .....                           | 38        |
| 3.6 Combining Activity Theory and Endsley's Model .....       | 40        |
| 3.7 Summary .....   | 41        |
| <b>Chapter 4 Systematic Literature Review .....</b>           | <b>42</b> |
| 4.1 Objectives.....   | 43        |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 4.3 Method .....                                       | 43        |
| 4.3.2 Eligibility Criteria.....                        | 44        |
| 4.3.3 Information Sources .....                        | 44        |
| 4.3.4 Search .....                                     | 44        |
| 4.3.5 Study Selection.....                             | 45        |
| 4.3.6 Data Items and Data Collection Process .....     | 45        |
| 4.3.7 Critical Appraisal of Individual Studies.....    | 46        |
| 4.3.8 Quality of Evidence Across Studies .....         | 47        |
| 4.4 Results .....                                      | 47        |
| 4.4.1 Study Selection.....                             | 47        |
| 4.4.2 Article Characteristics.....                     | 48        |
| 4.4.3 Critical Appraisal of Individual Studies.....    | 49        |
| 4.4.4 Quality of Evidence Across Studies .....         | 52        |
| 4.5 Results of Individual Studies .....                | 54        |
| 4.5.1 Narrative Synthesis.....                         | 54        |
| 4.5.2 Types of Interventions .....                     | 54        |
| 4.5.3 SA Theory and Design Approaches.....             | 55        |
| 4.6 Discussion.....                                    | 61        |
| 4.6.1 Types of Interventions .....                     | 61        |
| 4.6.2 Theory and Design Approaches .....               | 63        |
| 4.7 Conclusion of the Literature Review.....           | 65        |
| <b>Chapter 5 Research Methods .....</b>                | <b>66</b> |
| 5.1 Research Aim and Objectives .....                  | 67        |
| 5.2 Research Questions .....                           | 67        |
| 5.3 Designing SA-Oriented Dashboard.....               | 67        |
| 5.3.1 Endsley's Methodology.....                       | 67        |
| 5.3.2 Machine Learning.....                            | 69        |
| 5.4 Research Design.....                               | 74        |
| 5.5 Setting and Data Source .....                      | 74        |
| 5.6 Outcome Variable .....                             | 75        |
| 5.7 Extracted Data.....                                | 75        |
| 5.8 Sample Method .....                                | 76        |
| 5.9 Matching Method.....                               | 76        |
| 5.10 Evaluation of the Matching Process .....          | 77        |
| 5.11 Deciding on Cut-Off Date.....                     | 78        |
| 5.12 Steps of Machine Learning and Data Analysis ..... | 79        |
| 5.12.1 Data Preprocessing .....                        | 80        |
| 5.12.2 Feature Selection .....                         | 83        |
| 5.12.3 Model Training.....                             | 84        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 5.12.4 Model Evaluation .....   | 84         |
| 5.12.5 Model Performance Improvement .....                                | 85         |
| 5.12.6 Variables extraction .....   | 85         |
| 5.13 Summary.....   | 86         |
| <b>Chapter 6 Research Results .....</b>                                   | <b>88</b>  |
| 6.1 Overview of Initial Data Collection .....                             | 89         |
| 6.2 Balancing Outcome Post Matching .....                                 | 89         |
| 6.2.1 Standardized Mean Difference .....                                  | 90         |
| 6.2.2 Histogram Analysis .....  | 90         |
| 6.2.3 QQ (Quantile-Quantile Plot) Plot Analysis.....                      | 91         |
| 6.2.4 Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test .....                                       | 91         |
| 6.3 Nursing Assessment.....   | 92         |
| 6.4 Pre-processing.....   | 93         |
| 6.4.1 Missing Data Quantification .....                                   | 93         |
| 6.4.2 Domain-Specific Features.....                                       | 93         |
| 6.4.3 Variables removal.....  | 94         |
| 6.4.4 Clustering Missing Data .....                                       | 94         |
| 6.4.5 Missing Data Deletion .....   | 95         |
| 6.4.6 Imputation of Missing Values .....                                  | 95         |
| 6.6 Supervised Learning Algorithms .....                                  | 96         |
| 6.7 Machine Learning Performance .....                                    | 96         |
| 6.8 FAMD Analysis.....  | 98         |
| 6.9 Sensitivity Analysis.....   | 100        |
| 6.9.1 Average AUC and Standard Deviation per Algorithm .....              | 100        |
| 6.9.2 Trend Analysis .....  | 101        |
| 6.9.3 ANOVA Analysis for Each Algorithm.....                              | 102        |
| 6.10 Further Investigation on XGBoost .....                               | 103        |
| 6.10.3 Most Important Dimension by XGBoost .....                          | 104        |
| 6.10.4 Investigating Variables Contributing to Important Dimensions ..... | 105        |
| 6.11 Summary.....   | 106        |
| <b>Chapter 7 Discussion.....</b>  | <b>108</b> |
| 7.1 Study Overview .....  | 109        |
| 7.2 Study Objectives .....  | 109        |
| 7.2.1 First Objective.....  | 109        |
| 7.2.2 Second Objective.....   | 113        |
| 7.2.3 Third Objective .....   | 114        |
| 7.3 Study Strength.....   | 115        |
| 7.4 Limitations.....  | 116        |
| 7.5 Knowledge Contribution .....  | 117        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Extending Endsley SA Model.....   | 117 |
| Providing Up-to-Date Evidence on SA-Oriented Intervention .....                             | 118 |
| Using ML to Improve Goal Directed Task Analysis.....  | 118 |
| Using Nursing Assessments and ML to Predict HAUTI .....                                     | 118 |
| Using a Novel Approach to Define Data Collection Cut-Off Date .....                         | 119 |
| Using Unsupervised Learning to Cluster Missing Data.....                                    | 119 |
| Managing Missing Data .....   | 119 |
| Highlighting Variables to Predict HAUTI.....  | 119 |
| Publishing Multiple Papers.....   | 119 |
| 7.6 Future Research .....   | 120 |
| 7.7 Ethics Approval .....   | 120 |
| Conclusion .....  | 122 |
| References .....  | 123 |
| Appendix A: Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria.....   | 169 |
| Appendix B: List of the Study Keywords .....  | 171 |
| Appendix C: Data Collection Forms.....  | 186 |
| Appendix D: Summary of Narrative Synthesis .....  | 190 |
| Appendix E Histograms for Matched Cases and Controls.....                                   | 193 |
| Appendix F: Quantile-Quantile Plots Matched Cases and Controls.....                         | 197 |
| Appendix G: Percentage of Missing Data Per Variable.....                                    | 202 |
| Appendix H: Modified Variables.....   | 217 |
| Appendix I: Removed Variables with Reason.....  | 221 |
| Appendix J: Final Variables for Each Dataset.....   | 231 |
| Appendix L: Certificate of Ethical Approval for Harmonized Minimal Risk Clinical Study..... | 239 |
| Appendix M: Letter of Authorization to Conduct Research .....                               | 240 |
| Appendix N: TCPS2 CORE Training .....   | 241 |

### List of Tables

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 1: <i>Definitions of situation awareness in literature</i> .....                   | 10  |
| Table 2: <i>Types of situation awareness (Brady &amp; Goldenhar, 2014)</i> .....         | 12  |
| Table 3: <i>PICOS framework</i> .....  | 43  |
| Table 4: <i>Risk domains in RoB 2 and ROBIN-I tools</i> .....                            | 46  |
| Table 5 : <i>Results of version 2 of the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool</i> .....            | 50  |
| Table 6: <i>Results of risk of bias in non-randomized studies of interventions</i> ..... | 50  |
| Table 7: <i>Situation awareness definitions in included studies</i> .....                | 56  |
| Table 8: <i>Description of interventions</i> .....                                       | 58  |
| Table 9: <i>R packages used in the study</i> .....                                       | 80  |
| Table 10: <i>Included nursing assessments</i> .....                                      | 92  |
| Table 11: <i>Pooled AUC results for all ML algorithms</i> .....                          | 96  |
| Table 12: <i>AUC results for all ML algorithms</i> .....                                 | 97  |
| Table 13: <i>Pooled AUC results after FAMD</i> .....                                     | 98  |
| Table 14: <i>AUC results after FAMD</i> .....  | 99  |
| Table 15: <i>Average AUC and Standard Deviation per algorithm</i> .....                  | 101 |
| Table 16: <i>ANOVA Results</i> .....   | 102 |
| Table 17: <i>Variables loading magnitude for dimension one</i> .....                     | 105 |
| Table 18: <i>Top contributing variables by loading magnitude</i> .....                   | 106 |

**List of Figures**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Figure 1: <i>Basic structure of activity (Kuutti, 1996) with permission</i> .....             | 36  |
| Figure 2: <i>Model of SA in dynamic decision-making (Endsley, 1995) with permission</i> ..... | 39  |
| Figure 3: <i>The Combination of the AT and SA model</i> .....                                 | 41  |
| Figure 4: <i>Flow diagram of the citation search</i> .....                                    | 48  |
| Figure 5: <i>Final matched groups</i> .....   | 89  |
| Figure 6: <i>Result of the matching process</i> .....   | 90  |
| Figure 7: <i>Elbow Method</i> .....   | 95  |
| Figure 8: <i>AUC across missingness levels for all algorithms</i> .....                       | 102 |
| Figure 9: <i>XGBoost average AUC</i> .....  | 103 |
| Figure 10: <i>XGBoost average AUC at 30% Missingness</i> .....                                | 104 |
| Figure 11: <i>Dimensions for Dataset five</i> .....   | 104 |

**Dedication**

To my beloved wife, whose unwavering love, patience, and support have been my greatest strength throughout this journey. To my precious daughters and son, for filling my life with joy and purpose, and for being my constant source of inspiration. To my brother, for always standing by my side with encouragement and support. And to my late mother and father, whose faith in me and endless encouragement to pursue education continue to guide me, even in their absence.

This accomplishment is as much yours as it is mine

**List of Abbreviations**

| <b>Abbreviation</b> | <b>Complete Words</b>  |
|---------------------|--|
| ANOVA               | Analysis of Variance   |
| AUC                 | Area Under the Curve   |
| CART                | Classification and Regression Trees                                |
| CINAHL              | Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature           |
| ED                  | Emergency Department   |
| EHR                 | Electronic Health Record   |
| FAMD                | Factor Analysis of Mixed Data                                      |
| GDTA                | Goal-Directed Task Analysis  |
| GRADE               | Grades of Recommendation, Assessment, Development, and Evaluation  |
| HAUTI               | Healthcare-Acquired Urinary Tract Infections                       |
| HCI                 | Human-Computer Interaction   |
| HIRAID              | Nursing Assessment Framework                                       |
| ICU                 | Intensive Care Unit  |
| IDR                 | Interdisciplinary Rounds   |
| MAR                 | Missing at Random  |
| MCA                 | Multiple Correspondence Analysis                                   |
| MCAR                | Missing Completely at Random                                       |
| MICE                | Multiple Imputation by Chained Equations                           |
| ML                  | Machine Learning   |
| MNAR                | Missing Not at Random  |
| NN                  | The Neural Networks  |
| PCA                 | Principal Component Analysis                                       |
| PEWS                | Pediatric Early Warning Score                                      |
| PICOS               | Population, Intervention, Comparison(s), Outcome, and Setting      |
| PMM                 | Predictive Mean Matching   |
| PRISMA              | Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses |
| PRESS               | Pediatric Risk Evaluation and Stratification System                |
| QQ                  | Quantile-Quantile  |
| RoB 2               | Risk-of-Bias tool for randomized trials                            |
| ROBINS-I            | Risk Of Bias In Non-randomized Studies of Interventions            |
| SA                  | Situation Awareness  |
| SAGAT               | Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique                    |
| SBAR                | Situation, Background, Assessment, and Recommendation              |
| SVM                 | Support Vector Machines  |
| TSA                 | Team Situational Awareness   |
| UTI                 | Urinary Tract Infection  |
| VIZ                 | Health data visualization  |

## **Chapter 1 Introduction**

Chapter 1 introduces the research background, problem domain, and study approach.

## 1.1 Background and Motivation

Situation Awareness (SA) is one of the cognitive nontechnical skills that is gaining more attention in the healthcare literature (Fore & Sculli, 2013). SA generally refers to perceiving environmental elements, understanding their meaning, and predicting their future status (Endsley, 1995). According to this description, SA is necessary for healthcare providers. The providers need to be aware of patient status, understand changes in patient condition, expect potential patient progression, and then decide on patient care (Phillips, 2014).

Nurses need SA for their practice. They are the largest healthcare workforce and provide 24-hour care in hospital settings (Fore & Sculli, 2013). The nurses' position in the clinical environment allows them to be first in identifying and understanding patient signs and symptoms. Nurses must recognize and realize patients' conditions to provide care (Phillips, 2014).

From a nursing perspective, the SA is a dynamic process involving perceiving clinical cues, assigning meaning to these cues, and using them to project interventions (Sitterding et al., 2012). The awareness of these cues can reflect individual, team, shared or distributed SA (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014). A nurse's personal perception, understanding, and comprehension of patients' status is individual SA (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014). The SA that reflects the role of each healthcare team member is team SA. The common SA among the team members is shared SA. The dynamic awareness supported by devices in the clinical environment is distributed SA (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014). Understanding the definition and variation of SA is essential to studying and supporting this nontechnical skill effectively.

The low SA can result in unfavourable clinical consequences on patient outcomes and providers' performance. Without SA, providers cannot recognize patient status changes, delaying

necessary interventions (O'Leary et al., 2014; Padilla & Mayo, 2018). The failure to identify patients' status is one of the root causes of needing a higher level of care and causing acute adverse effects (Jones et al., 2013; van Galen et al., 2016). Studies showed that low SA could result in significant patient harm or even death (Schulz et al., 2017; Uramatsu et al., 2017). SA can also affect the providers' performance (Cha et al., 2019). The nontechnical, SA skill correlates with the providers' ability to perform technical skills and achieve a predefined goal of care (Briggs et al., 2015; Cha et al., 2019; Coolen et al., 2019; Mishra et al., 2008). SA is an essential nontechnical skill when it comes to quality healthcare services.

However, the literature shows that nurses need to improve their SA (Cooper et al., 2010; Cooper et al., 2011; De Meester et al., 2013; O'Meara et al., 2015). In one study, the nurses failed to perceive nearly half of the patients' vital signs (Al-Moteri et al., 2018). In another study, more than half (60%) of participating nurses reported missing patients' signs indicating clinical deterioration (De Meester et al., 2013). Improving SA is necessary to enhance patient outcomes and prevent possible side effects.

One clinical area that can benefit from improved nurses' SA is the prevention of Healthcare-Acquired Urinary Tract Infections (HAUTI). HAUTI is one of the leading quality concerns in healthcare services. HAUTI refers to acquiring the infection while obtaining healthcare in clinical settings. Patients can develop HAUTI for many reasons, such as indwelling catheterization, inadequate nursing care, or poor infection control practices (CPSI, 2016; Castle et al., 2017; Griebeling, 2018a). High nurses' SA will likely reduce the adverse event of acquiring HAUTI.

## **1.2 Problem Statement**

HAUTI is a disease that increases mortality, morbidity, and healthcare costs (CPSI, 2016). The prevention of HAUTI is an ideal approach to minimize the consequences of this disease. However, HAUTI's reduction rate is slow in Canada (CPSI, 2016).

The nurses play an integral part in preventing and managing HAUTI. They assess patients regularly and implement interventions that can change the infection rate. For example, the nurses monitor patients' signs, provide mental care, and practice infection control standards (Gray, 2004; Juthani-Mehta et al., 2007; Lee et al., 2015; Meddings et al., 2017; Willson et al., 2009). The nurses are a core workforce in preventing and managing HAUTI.

Nurse-led initiatives are one method to reduce HAUTI rates. These initiatives focus on enhancing nurses' awareness of evidence-based practices, supporting necessary care, and promoting adherence to infection control practices (Thomas, 2016; Viner, 2020). Most of the evidence around nurse-led initiatives indicates some positive results on patient outcomes (Wu et al., 2020).

Informatics technologies like Electronic Health Records (EHR) can support the nurse-led initiative targeting HAUTI. The EHR can help raise situation awareness around HAUTI by advancing the perception of clinical guidelines, providing feedback about best practices (Quinn, 2015), and analyzing the HAUTI risk factors (Park, 2018). Higher nurses' SA will advance their ability to recognize and understand patients' clinical status, reducing HAUTI incidences.

However, the comprehensive information in the EHR is often scattered and does not necessarily support clinical reasoning (Wisner et al., 2019). There is a need to visualize and contextualize patient information better (Wisner et al., 2019). Here, the dashboards offer a possible solution.

The dashboards can support real-time extraction of necessary EHR data and present it in interactive visualization that supports providers' clinical decisions (Ahmed et al., 2011; Ghazisaeidi et al., 2015). There are two main types of dashboards, including clinical and quality dashboards. The clinical dashboard supports clinicians' daily decisions at the point of care (Dowding et al., 2015). The quality dashboard aims to explore opportunities for quality improvement (Dowding et al., 2015). Regardless of the dashboard type, these displays demonstrated the capacity to display clinical indicators, improve cognitive performance, and reduce the mental workload and frequency of cognition errors (Ahmed et al., 2011; Dolan et al., 2013; Simms et al., 2013).

SA is a cognitive nontechnical skill. If dashboards improve cognitive workload, then it is rational to assume the potential benefit of using dashboards as a point-of-care intervention to improve nurses' SA. An SA-oriented dashboard would offer the opportunity to display health information to support the perception, comprehension, and projection of patients' status and clinical condition.

I conducted a systematic review to explore the use of nurse-targeted SA interventions, specifically dashboards, in a clinical setting (see Chapter 4). In this review, I found a limited number of studies addressing SA-interventions. The studies I found lack the quality to support evidence on the effect of these interventions to enhance nurse SA. The available studies on dashboard interventions did not use an SA model or theory to guide the design process. The information contained in these dashboards represents retrospective data with no indication of supporting prospective reporting. Retrospective and prospective reporting are both important in supporting all levels of SA.

The significance of nurses' SA and the benefits of using dashboards to improve cognitive performance highlights the possibility of employing the dashboards to improve SA in the context of HAUTI. This study addressed this need by initiating the work on developing a nursing SA-oriented dashboard at the point of care. This intervention aims to enhance nurses' SA, enabling them to perceive and understand clinical HAUTI cues, anticipate the infection, and plan preventive measures.

### **1.3 Research Aim**

This study aimed to reduce HAUTI by developing eHealth intervention targeting nurses' SA. This initial step, which is the focus of this study, involve discovering the factors contributing to HAUTI and predicting the risk of the infection. These factors can then be used to inform the design of a situation awareness dashboard that supports the perception of the clinical data, understanding the meaning of this data and projecting the risk of developing HAUIT.

This study includes several questions:

1. What is the best machine learning method and prediction model to predict the probability of Healthcare-Associated Urinary Tract Infection?
2. What are the most important predicting variables of Healthcare-Associated Urinary Tract Infection in the participating organization?

### **1.4 Summary**

SA is an essential cognitive nontechnical skill for nursing practice. Low SA is associated with clinical adverse events and poor patient outcomes. The prevention of HAUTI is one clinical context that can benefit from improved nurses' SA. Here, using eHealth technologies, such as dashboards, can be helpful. Dashboards can extract and present EHR data meaningfully, supporting perception, understanding, and projection of patient status. There are currently no

dashboard studies that are built around a SA model or theory. This study aimed to initiate the work on developing SA-dashboard by discovering the factors leading to HAUTI.

## **Chapter 2 Nature of Problem Domain**

Chapter 2 discusses the key concepts of the study, including situation awareness, urinary tract infections, and the use of dashboards in healthcare

## **2.1 Situation Awareness**

Nontechnical skills are essential in healthcare practice (Lewis et al., 2012; Stubbings et al., 2012). These skills include interpersonal skills such as communication, teamwork, and leadership practices, as well as cognitive skills such as situation awareness (SA) and decision-making (Lewis et al., 2012). Researchers link nontechnical skills in clinical settings to minimizing the chances of adverse events and enhancing patient safety (Stubbings et al., 2012).

### ***2.1.1 What is Nursing Situation Awareness***

SA is one of the cognitive nontechnical skills that is getting more attention in healthcare literature (Fore & Sculli, 2013). The concept of SA originated in the aviation industry, specifically when studying pilots' awareness and overall performance (Endsley, 1988; Fracker, 1988). Endsley (1995) defined Situation awareness as "the perception of the elements in the environment within a volume of time and space, the comprehension of their meaning, and the projection of their status in the near future" (p. 36). By this definition, Endsley introduced three SA levels: perception, comprehension, and projection of status (Endsley, 1995).

Understanding the patient's situation is one of the central factors necessary to respond to patient conditions (Tanner, 2006). Like any other healthcare profession, nurses often encounter rapidly changing patient status. Nurses must remain attentive to patient illness, maintain patient surveillance, recognize changes, and generate appropriate decisions (Phillips, 2014).

The nurses' SA is not necessarily the same as that of other professions. The nurses might perceive, understand, and project situations differently. In one study, researchers compared the nurses' and doctor's anticipation of patient development to actual patient outcomes (Reader et al., 2011). The researchers found that the team members had conflicting anticipation for over half of

105 participating patients; senior physicians had the most accurate prediction (Reader et al., 2011). Other researchers reported similar findings (Miller & Sanderson, 2005). Although there was no significant difference between physicians and nurses regarding the perception of the physiological symptoms, there was a significant difference in the SA projection level (Miller & Sanderson, 2005). Changing one SA level will affect the healthcare provider's overall SA (Endsley, 1995). Physicians tend to project patient status over a broader range of physiological functions than nurses, who have a shorter projection timeframe (Miller & Sanderson, 2005). The difference in SA between nurses and other professions necessitates considering nurses' perspective and context when studying the nurses' SA and trying to improve this cognitive skill.

To further study SA as a nursing cognitive construct, it is essential to understand how it is defined in the nursing context. Researchers have defined SA in several ways, many of which apply to the nursing context (Table 1). Learning from Endsley's work, most of these definitions explain SA as being aware of environmental elements and understanding the surroundings. Nurses collect information from their environment as part of their daily practice to understand current and future patients' conditions (Mitchell et al., 2011).

Table 1: *Definitions of situation awareness in literature*

| Reference                | Definition of Situation Awareness   |
|--------------------------|---|
| (Endsley, 1995)          | "Situation awareness is the perception of the elements in the environment within a volume of time and space, the comprehension of their meaning, and the projection of their status in the near future" (P.36). |
| (Singh et al., 2006).    | A shared understanding of the current process and the progression of health status  |
| (Catchpole et al., 2008) | "the ability of the surgeon to observe, understand, and predict events in the OR" (p. 699)  |
| (Guise et al., 2008)     | "Team members vigilantly survey surroundings to be aware of all human and technological resources available and how to access them quickly" (P.219)   |
| (Hicks et al., 2008)     | "Avoids fixation errors", "Reassesses and reevaluates situation constantly", "Anticipates likely events" (p.1137).  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| (Sevdalis et al., 2008)        | "System awareness, environmental awareness, and anticipation (p.185)".  |
| (Miller, Riley, & Davis, 2009) | "Conscious, mindful observation of one's own environment or recognition of patient condition" (p.250)   |
| (Fioratou et al., 2010)        | "Developing and maintaining an overall dynamic awareness of the situation based on perceiving the elements of the theatre environment: patient, team, time, displays, equipment, understanding what they mean and thinking ahead about what could happen in the near future" (p.83) |

One of the most comprehensive attempts to define nursing SA is the work of Sitterding et al. (2012). Sitterding et al. carried out a hybrid concept analysis and performed semi-structured interviews to understand nurses' experience of SA. Then, the researchers completed content and relational analyses (Sitterding et al., 2012). In their conclusion, Sitterding et al. defined SA as "a dynamic process in which a nurse perceives each clinical cue relevant to the patients and their environment; comprehends and assigns meaning to those cues resulting in a patient-centric sense of salience, and projects or anticipates required interventions based on those cues. This projection influences the nurse's cognitive stacking and nursing care actions" (Sitterding et al., 2012, p. 89). I use Sitterding and colleague's definition in this paper to describe SA in nursing.

### ***2.1.2 Types of Situation Awareness***

Brady and Goldenhar (2014) have further defined SA into four types. These types include individual SA, team SA, shared SA, and distributed SA (Table 2) (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014). By these definitions, an individual SA, for example, is when a nurse notices signs and symptoms of constipation, understands that these symptoms are related to immobility, and expects to mobilize the patient to improve this clinical status. A team SA is when, for example, each member of a cardiopulmonary resuscitation team has a defined role, such as documenting medication administration or ventilating patients, and has the necessary patient information to

support this role. The same member is not necessarily aware of other team members' roles; however, they are sharing a common goal.

Table 2: *Types of situation awareness (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014)*

| <b>Type of SA</b> | <b>Definition</b>   |
|-------------------|---|
| Individual SA     | "individuals' perception of data elements, the comprehension of their meaning in context and the projection of their status in the near future"(p. 154)   |
| Team SA           | "degree to which every team member possesses the SA required for his or her responsibilities"(p. 154)   |
| Shared SA         | "degree to which team members have the same SA on shared SA requirements"(p. 154)   |
| Distributed SA    | "developing and maintaining an overall dynamic awareness of the situation based on perceiving the elements of the theatre environment: patient, team, time, displays and equipment, understanding what they mean and thinking ahead about what could happen in the near future"(p. 154) |

The shared SA is evident during patients' rounds. During rounds, all team members share the same information about patient situations and prognoses and can use it to support their decision-making process. The distributed SA is when a nurse working in the Intensive Care Unit (ICU), for example, observes the patient monitor in real-time and adjusts medication perfusion based on the patient's hemodynamics (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014). The monitor, in this example, will influence nurse SA and decision-making.

Based on the examples above, understanding the differences between these SA types can help understand the providers' information needs. The assumption is that the information the nurses need to share during patient rounds (shared SA) is not necessarily the same as the information they require to deliver specific nursing interventions (individual SA). Recognizing the type of SA and its implication in clinical settings is essential.

### ***2.1.3 Importance of Situation Awareness***

The importance of SA in a clinical setting is not an area of argument in the literature. The World Health Organization recognizes SA as a necessary measure of patient safety (Flin et al.,

2009). Other countries introduce SA as one of the nontechnical skills competencies for health professionals in secondary and tertiary clinical settings (Peddle et al., 2018). One real case example of SA's importance is the Elaine Bromiley incident (Green et al., 2017). In this incident, the physician was trying to insert a breathing tube for Elaine while missing the fact that the patient was in severe cyanosis (decreased oxygen level). The physician should have noticed the perception of a clinical cue (lack of oxygen) and focused on the task at hand. In this case, the low SA led to patient cerebral hypoxia, which eventually led to patient death. This case example indicates how important SA is as a cognitive nontechnical skill and how it might improve healthcare decisions. Low SA can have several consequences in the healthcare context. Below, I discuss the effect of SA on adverse events, technical skills, and nursing practice.

**2.1.3.1 Situation Awareness and Adverse Events.** Hospital adverse events are not uncommon. Nearly one out of 10 hospitalized patients experience unfavourable outcomes, and 50% of these events being preventable (de Vries, Ramrattan, Smorenburg, Gouma, & Boermeester, 2008). It is possible to prevent these adverse events as patients might demonstrate antecedents' signs and symptoms. For example, most patients (59.4%) had at least one abnormal vital sign 1-4 hours before the arrest, and 13.4% had at least one severely abnormal sign (Andersen et al., 2015). Data from three countries, the UK, Australia, and New Zealand, confirms that 79.4% of the cardiac arrests and 54% of ICU admissions had evidence of abnormal physiological antecedents such as abnormal vital signs (Kause et al., 2004). Kause et al. defined abnormal vital signs as “threatened airway, respiratory rate (<5 and >36 breaths per minute), pulse rate (<40 and >140 beats per minute), systolic blood pressure (<90 mmHg), a fall in Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) of  $\geq 2$  points and prolonged seizures” (p. 277). Such changes in these physiological parameters preceded death, cardiac arrest, and unanticipated ICU admission

(Kause et al., 2004). If healthcare providers became aware of antecedents' signs and symptoms before the adverse event, they might prevent such events from occurring.

The failure to monitor patient clinical signs is one of the root causes of patients needing a higher level of care (46%) more than disease-related causes (45%), patient-related causes (7, 5%), or organizational related causes (3%) (van Galen et al., 2016). Suppose nurses do not recognize clinical situations. In that case, the patient's clinical status can worsen, raising their need for higher acuity of care (Padilla & Mayo, 2018). The failure to recognize clinical changes can increase the risk of morbidity, including organ dysfunction, prolonged hospital stay, and disability, or increase mortality (Jones et al., 2013).

In one study, researchers examined the frequency and type of situational awareness errors that led to death or brain damage in closed anesthesia malpractice claims (Schulz et al., 2017). The researchers found that from 2002 to 2013, SA errors existed in 198 out of 266 claims (74%). These errors mainly were related to perception ( $n = 83$ , 42%), followed by comprehension ( $n = 58$ , 29%) and projection ( $n = 57$ , 29%) (Schulz et al., 2017). In a similar study, researchers analyzed death's cause in 73 summary reports of fatal medical accidents. The researchers found that nontechnical skills were the cause of death in 34 cases (46.6%), with fourteen cases (41.2%) involving problems associated with situation awareness, eight (23.5%) with teamwork, and three (8.8%) with decision-making (Uramatsu et al., 2017). Other researchers retrospectively reviewed patient records of 63 serious adverse events in a Belgian teaching hospital. The outcomes in this review were cardiac arrest or unplanned ICU admission (De Meester et al., 2013). During the study, the researchers surveyed 44 nurses regarding their most recent experiences with a deteriorating patient, and 60% of nurses reported they were often unaware that their patients were deteriorating (De Meester et al., 2013).

The loss of SA impairs the healthcare professional's ability to recognize patient status changes and significantly delays lifesaving interventions (O'Leary et al., 2014). Nurses provide care around the hour and represent the largest healthcare workforce (Fore & Sculli, 2013). It is safe to say that nurses are the first to notice and report potential adverse events in hospitals. If the nurses interpret any visual and auditory cues in a clinical setting as significant, they anticipate potential problems and prepare for possible consequences (Marshall & Finlayson, 2018). The benefit of high SA is maximizing the nurse's or healthcare providers' cognitive resources and improving their decision-making process (Fore & Sculli, 2013).

**2.1.3.2 Situation Awareness and Technical Skills.** Several studies indicated a relationship between SA and providers' technical skills and clinical performance. In one study, researchers tested this relationship in a simulation environment and found that technical skills moderately correlated significantly with nontechnical skills ( $r = .45, p = .05$ ) (Riem et al., 2012). Two other studies explore the same relationship in the operating room. In one study, researchers examined 26 elective laparoscopic cholecystectomies (Mishra et al., 2008). The researchers found evidence of a negative moderate correlation between the operating room team SA and technical errors during the surgery ( $r = -.505, p = .009$ ), with a strong negative correlation between the surgeons' SA and technical errors ( $r_s = -.718, p = .001$ ) (Mishra et al., 2008). In another paper, researchers analyzed the data from 26 laparoscopic cholecystectomies and 22 carotid endarterectomies to find a strong association between the errors in these surgical techniques and the surgical situation awareness in each operation ( $F(2,42) = 7.93, p < .001$ ) (Catchpole et al., 2008). The researchers noted that this association is stronger with laparoscopic cholecystectomies, possibly related to this procedure's higher cognitive and psychomotor demand (Catchpole et al., 2008).

The providers' level of SA can also help predict healthcare providers' performance and the level of care they provide. Out of multiple nontechnical skills, SA can significantly predict medical students' clinical performance ( $R^2 = 0.323, p = < .001$ ) (Cha et al., 2019). Other researchers noted the same conclusion in multidisciplinary teams. In a cohort study that involved 20 teams composed of surgical residents, emergency medicine residents, Emergency Department (ED) nurses, and emergency services assistants, the researchers found significant correlation between team's and team leader's SA and critical task completion; the correlation coefficients were between .351 and .478 ( $p < .05$ ) (Briggs et al., 2015). In a similar study, Coolen and colleagues measured team SA among 24 teams of two nurses, one resident, and one consultant. They explored the relationship between SA and team effectiveness to achieve a predefined goal (Coolen et al., 2019). The researchers found that the comprehension level of SA led to significantly faster achievement of the predefined goal expected during each scenario ( $p < .05$ ) (Coolen et al., 2019). The relationship between SA and technical skills and clinical performance highlights the unfavourable consequences of low SA on healthcare service quality.

**2.1.3.3 Situation Awareness and Nursing Practice.** A higher SA in healthcare will advance identifying the patient's condition and diagnosing clinical complaints (Singh et al., 2006). Nurses rate SA as an essential skill in several clinical settings (Afkari et al., 2016; Cemalovic et al., 2016; Hicks et al., 2008; Mitchell & Flin, 2008; Mitchell et al., 2010; Redaelli, 2018). Nurses rely on their SA to care for their patients and carry out daily interventions. As they provide care, nurses use all three levels of SA. The nurses demonstrated Level 1 by noticing and analyzing the patient assessment cues and reviewing admission diagnoses or procedures during hospitalization (Tower et al., 2012). Examples of these cues include information about assessing daily living activities, medication lists, and clinical requirements. The nurses might use previous

notes and assessments combined with patient observation and interaction to support their level 1 SA. If the nurses interpreted any of these cues as significant, they anticipate potential problems and prepare for possible events (Marshall & Finlayson, 2018).

Similarly, SA is needed when nurses perform interventions. One example is medication administration. Researchers noticed that nurses used level 1 SA to perceive and process visual and auditory cues, such as hearing the doctor adding new medication orders and the sounds of phones and alarms (Sitterding et al., 2014). The nurses used level 2 SA to assign meaning to the previous cues and level 3 to anticipate necessary medication changes (Sitterding et al., 2014).

Overall, SA is an essential nontechnical skill when exploring adverse events and optimal clinical practice. Providers with low SA can contribute to a higher chance of side effects and unfavourable consequences. Also, their technical abilities can change if their SA is low. SA is an essential skill for all healthcare providers, including nurses.

#### ***2.1.4 Current Status of Situation Awareness***

**2.1.4.1 Opportunity to Improve Nurses' Situation Awareness.** Although limited, the studies on nurses' SA show the need to advance this nontechnical skill. Regardless of the clinical setting, clinical experience, or SA measurement method, nurses' and nursing students' SA level is an area of improvement. For example, researchers used two deteriorating patients' simulation scenarios to measure the SA of 35 rural nurses (Cooper et al., 2011). Although Cooper and colleagues found a high average projection score (72.1%-82.1%), SA was low for perception (37.5%) and moderate for comprehension (55.7%-60.3%) (Cooper et al., 2011).

Similarly, researchers explored observation lapses in a sample of 40 nurses using deteriorated case scenarios. They found that the percentage of unnoticed cues per vital sign ranged from 10 to 60, with a mean of 17.58 ( $SD = 17.17$ ) (Al-Moteri et al., 2018). In other

words, some nurses failed to perceive more than half of the vital signs. This result is similar to another study where 60% of participating nurses reported that they were unaware their patients were deteriorating (De Meester et al., 2013). Researchers noticed that as the case scenarios deteriorated, the number of missed cues increased (Al-Moteri et al., 2018).

Other studies highlighted similar results when examining nursing students. The average SA among 51 nursing student nurses was generally low (38.2–82.3%;  $SD = 10.7$ ; 95% CI: 55.9–61.9) (Cooper et al., 2010). The student nurses are more successful in identifying the indicators of deterioration and understanding their meaning than having a global perception of these situations (participants' awareness of the total environment) (Cooper et al., 2010). For example, the students noticed the patient's heart rate but did not know if the suction was available at the bedside (Cooper et al., 2010). In another study, researchers explored SA in a sample of nursing and paramedicine students. The researchers found that the students had a moderate overall average score of 52% (O'Meara et al., 2015). Generally, the students were unaware of the presenting medical conditions and the clinical environment and did not recall the patient's vital signs (O'Meara et al., 2015). As SA is vital for patient safety, it is necessary to improve this nontechnical skill.

**2.1.4.2 Factors Affecting Nurses' Situation Awareness.** According to Endsley, several factors can affect SA. Endsley classified these factors into task and system factors and individual factors (Endsley, 1995). The task and system factors involve system capability, interface design, stress and workload, complexity, and automation (Endsley, 1995). The individual factors include abilities, experience, training, goals and objectives, preconceptions, information processing mechanisms, long-term memory, and automaticity (Endsley, 1995). When studying nurses' SA, it is important to consider task, system, and individual factors. The nursing literature mostly

explored the effect of individual factors on SA. These factors include knowledge, anxiety, age, experience, and fatigue.

**2.1.4.2.1 Knowledge.** Studies show no clear evidence regarding the relationship between knowledge and SA. For example, Cooper and colleagues (2011) found that rural nurses' knowledge did not correlate with SA scores (Cooper et al., 2011). The lack of correlation was also evident in nursing students (Cooper et al., 2010) Other researchers found that the mean knowledge score had weak correlation with the SA (Bogossian et al., 2014; Cooper et al., 2012; Cooper et al., 2013). One study reported a correlation of  $r = .359$  ( $p = .040$ ) (Cooper et al., 2012), and another reported a correlation of  $r = .298$  ( $p = .001$ ) (Cooper et al., 2013). Researchers explained the reason behind the relationship between SA and knowledge as some of the SA measurement questions included some knowledge elements (Cooper et al., 2012).

**2.1.4.2.2 Anxiety.** Anxiety seems to affect SA negatively. The nurses' performance and nontechnical skills decline as the patient's status changes from stable to a more deteriorated condition (Briggs et al., 2015; Cooper et al., 2011). The declined performance appeared to be related to high anxiety levels (Cooper et al., 2011). An alternative explanation is a deviation from the memorized algorithm as the providers discovered multiple patient conditions requiring immediate action (Briggs et al., 2015).

**2.1.4.2.3 Age and Experience.** The relationship between age and experience and SA is also not consistent. One study showed that younger registered nurses have significantly higher SA ( $r = .346$ ,  $p = .021$ ) (Hudson et al., 2015). Spearman's rho revealed as age increases, SA decreases ( $r_s = -.598$ ,  $p = .04$ ) (Hudson et al., 2015). However, age and experience did not affect student nurses equally. Age did not add value in explaining variance in SA (Wright & Fallacaro, 2011) and did not significantly correlate with this nontechnical skill.

Similarly, when it comes to experience, researchers reported differences between experienced and less experienced nurses during medication administration (Sitterding et al., 2014). The expert nurses used visual and auditory cues and continuously scanned them while in a clinical environment (Sitterding et al., 2014). The less experienced nurses relied almost entirely on visual cues (Sitterding et al., 2014). However, this conclusion might not apply to student nurses. Researchers found that experience did not significantly correlate with students' SA (Cooper et al., 2010).

**2.1.4.2.4 Fatigue.** Fatigue might also be associated with SA. Nurses commonly work night shifts and extended hours shifts, increasing fatigue. As fatigue affect human cognitive functions (Abd-Elfattah et al., 2015), it will probably affect SA. Researchers noticed that day shift nurses were more likely to have a higher SA score ( $\chi^2 = 4.29, p = .04$ ) (Hudson et al., 2015). A study by Dara, Helander, and Park (2019) found that when fatigue increased, sleepiness increased, and SA decreased. Although the changes in SA were not significant, the SA showed improvements in reducing fatigue after implementing the fatigue risk management system.

Overall, considering the SA factors is important when studying this nontechnical skill. The literature reported factors such as knowledge, anxiety, age, experience, and fatigue; however, more evidence is yet to be established. An interesting observation is that the SA of student nurses is likely different from licensed nurses and depends on the student's level. The SA scores of senior students are significantly higher than those of sophomore ones ( $F(1,31) = 10.394, p = .002$ ) (Phillips, 2014, 2016). Such observation is important to remember when reviewing interventions to improve SA.

## **2.2 Urinary Tract Infection**

### ***2.2.1 What is Urinary Tract Infection***

Healthcare-associated Urinary Tract Infection (HAUTI) is one of the leading quality concerns in healthcare services (CPSI, 2016). Urinary Tract Infection (UTI) refers to a group of diseases that affect the upper urinary tract (Pyelonephritis) or lower urinary tract (cystitis, urethritis, and prostatitis), and bacteria or fungi commonly cause it (CPSI, 2016). HAUTI is an infection that patients acquire while obtaining health care in various settings, including acute-care hospitals, long-term care, family medicine clinics, home care, and ambulatory care (Haque et al., 2018). For patients admitted to hospitals, the diagnosis of HAUTI is associated with a positive urine culture obtained two days after admission (Zachariah et al., 2020). A positive urine culture reflects the growth of more than 100,000 colony-forming units of an organism and more than five white blood cells per high-power field (Zachariah et al., 2020). According to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute (2016), HAUTI is the fourth leading cause of healthcare-associated infections. In this paper, I use the acronym HAUTI to refer to Healthcare-associated UTIs that affects adult patients within a hospital or long-term settings.

### ***2.2.2 Signs and Symptoms of UTI***

There are many signs and symptoms of UTI, and disease management is different in each patient population (Frerick, 2004). The infection can cause behavioural, functional and mental status symptoms and non-specific symptoms such as fever and costovertebral tenderness (Caterino et al., 2012; Juthani-Mehta et al., 2009; Juthani-Mehta et al., 2008; Mayne et al., 2018). UTI can also change the voiding pattern and urine characteristics, causing symptoms like hematuria, dysuria, frequency, and urgency (D'Agata et al., 2013).

The percentage of patients presenting these signs and symptoms depends on the patient population and the clinical settings. For example, fever and urinary tract symptoms can be absent in most adults with urinary tract infections over 65 years old (Caterino et al., 2012). Also, disease management is more challenging for older patients because of other comorbidities in this population (Frerick, 2004). Fewer UTI clinical features lead to diagnostic uncertainty (Juthani-Mehta et al., 2009), which could affect patient outcomes.

There are several consequences of HAUTI. Some examples are increased mortality, morbidity, and length of stay (CPSI, 2016). The effect of the later complications on patient outcomes is also associated with higher healthcare costs (CPSI, 2016). In one study, the prevention of HAUTI led to an annual net saving of USD \$34,037 in a 120-bed care center (Griebing, 2018b). In another study, the prevention of catheter-related UTI for admitted patients led to USD \$403,000 in savings over 18 months (Goetz et al., 1999). The prevention of HAUTI will benefit both payers' and patient's outcomes (Griebing, 2018b).

### ***2.2.3 Prevention of HAUTI***

It is possible to improve patient outcomes by preventing HAUTI. Up to 69% of HAUTIs are preventable, as many risks are modifiable factors (CPSI, 2016). The duration of indwelling catheterization is the most common factor that causes HAUTI (CPSI, 2016). An indwelling catheter is a tube that is left in the bladder to continuously drain urine. Around 80% of HAUTI is attributed to indwelling catheters (CPSI, 2016). Other factors include patient factors, such as incontinence and diabetes; provider factors, such as poor hand hygiene and suboptimal catheter insertion skills (CPSI, 2016), and facility-related factors, such as staffing level and education and infection control practices (Castle et al., 2017; Griebing, 2018a).

Although many HAUTI risk factors are modifiable, progress in reducing the infection, especially catheter-related infections, is slow compared to other device-associated infections (CPSI, 2016). The slow progress highlighted HAUTI as a priority for quality improvement initiatives. In British Columbia, one of the largest health authorities indicated that the quality initiatives to reduce HAUTI did not achieve the target and are still an area of improvement (FHA, 2019).

#### ***2.2.4 Importance of Nursing Practice***

The nurses play an integral role in the prevention and management of UTIs. There is a negative relationship between nursing care hours per patient day and HAUTI (Park, 2018; Sujijantararat et al., 2005). In other words, with more nursing hours per day, there are fewer HAUTI cases. The nurses represent a core workforce to fight and prevent infection.

The nurse practice affects the patient care process in many ways. The nurses collect patient data such as UTI signs and symptoms, maintain the necessary care of catheters, plan for nursing interventions, and treat the infection. (Brown & Nay, 2007). The nurses are also the most frequent urinary catheter inserters (Fink et al., 2012). They contribute to decisions around urinary tract care, including catheter insertion and removal (Durant, 2017). The nurse's decisions to avoid catheter utilization, if deemed unnecessary, and their catheter maintenance technique, if a catheter was inserted, can reduce the incidence of HAUTI (Mody et al., 2015). The nurses can also decide on the type of catheter used for patients depending on their needs. Some types of catheters, such as a silver alloy-coated catheter and antimicrobial catheter, can affect the risk of developing HAUTI (Parker et al., 2009). Other nursing practices such as technique of catheter insertion, hand hygiene, meatal care, bladder or catheter irrigation, changing urinary bags managing incontinence without catheters, barrier precautions, bedside dipstick test, and the

involvement of the family in patient care all appear to affect the risk of developing HAUTI (Gray, 2004; Juthani-Mehta et al., 2007; Lee et al., 2015; Meddings et al., 2017; Willson et al., 2009). It is within nurses' core responsibility to implement interventions to prevent HAUTI and promote the treatment of this infection.

The importance of nursing practice necessitates empowering the nursing staff to recognize and report HAUTI improvement opportunities (Carter et al., 2016). The nurses should be involved in designing and implementing practice changes and evaluating the effect of nursing practices on patient outcomes (Carter et al., 2016). Nursing leadership can enhance HAUTI prevention by enforcing nurses' autonomy to make patient care decisions (Landerfelt et al., 2020) and foster their communication around HAUTI prevention and management (Carter et al., 2016). One way to implement such a change is through nursing-led initiatives and protocols.

### ***2.2.5 Nurse Initiatives and HAUTI***

Improving nursing practice through nursing-led initiatives can help cut HAUTI rates (Murphy et al., 2007). These projects increase compliance with evidence-based practice (Thomas, 2016) and improve staff education (Viner, 2020). The nursing initiatives that increase nurses' adherence to evidence-based practice and nursing protocols are essential for successfully reducing HAUTI (Fink et al., 2012). Researchers identified practices such as wearing gloves, handwashing, maintaining a sterile barrier, and using a no-touch insertion technique as practical prevention approach (Fink et al., 2012). Nursing-led interventions can also minimize catheter use and select appropriate catheters depending on patient status (Johnson et al., 2016). The clinical benefits will be evident if nurses comply with recommended prevention strategies.

Education is also crucial for HAUTI prevention. Education can improve the nurses' awareness and knowledge of evidence-based practice, clinical indicators, and assessment

variables that seem to affect the development of HAUTI (Viner, 2020). If nurses' knowledge and understanding of these indicators improve, they will implement interventions that positively influence patient outcomes (Gesmundo, 2016; Jain et al., 2015; Olatunji, 2020; Seyhan Ak & Özbaş, 2018; Woolforde & Castro, 2013).

Although the evidence on the effectiveness of nurse-led projects is limited, most studies around this domain reported some positive outcomes (Wu et al., 2020). For example, in one study, nursing-led protocols led to a 28% reduction in catheter-associated urinary tract infections in intensive care units (Johnson et al., 2016). In another study, a nursing-led protocol leads to a 50% hospital-wide reduction in catheter use and a 70% reduction in UTIs (Parry et al., 2013). A nursing-led protocol that included early removal of urinary catheters significantly decreased HAUTI from 5.1 to 2.0 infections per 1000 catheter days (Tyson et al., 2020). Other researchers found similar results in large-scale implementations of a nurse-led program (Mody et al., 2017). Through these initiatives, nurses' involvement seems to have a promising result on HAUTI incidences and patient outcomes.

#### ***2.2.6 Technological Opportunities and HAUTI***

Implementing the nursing-led initiative implies the importance of the nurses' awareness of patient clinical status. The assumption is that nurses' awareness of the patient clinical condition and evidence-based practice will promote implementing required interventions to improve the patient outcome. For example, suppose nurses are aware of individual patient risk of HAUTI. In that case, they will select the appropriate catheter type, work on the patient's hydration status, and optimize the patient's blood sugar level. If the nurses are unaware of the patient's condition, they might not provide the necessary care.

EHealth technologies provide an opportunity to improve nurses' SA. The EHR and other information technologies, such as dashboards, can offer a medium that promotes the perception of clinical guidelines and provides feedback regarding evidence-based practice (Quinn, 2015). These technologies can also advance the analysis of HAUTI risk factors to project patient conditions (Park, 2018). Generally, nurses find such use of technology more beneficial than paper-based methods as it provides a faster and more clear method to share patient information.

**2.2.6.1 EHR Support for Clinical Guidelines.** The EHR promotes the perception of clinical guidelines through electronic documentation. The nurses can collect data related to HAUTI prevention criteria (Quinn, 2015). The EHR can integrate evidence-based, nurse-driven daily checklists or protocols. These checklists and protocols can enhance nurses' awareness of urinary catheter care and reduce HAUTI (Fuchs et al., 2011; Giles et al., 2015). The protocols provide a systematic approach to care that will standardize the nursing practice and inform nurses of the pathway to prevent infection (Giles et al., 2015). Evidence-based guidelines generally appear to positively affect patient outcomes (Mendes-Rodrigues et al., 2017; Newswire, 2012).

**2.2.6.2 EHR and Feedback on Healthcare Practice.** The EHR can provide feedback regarding evidence-based practice. The nurses can use the patient data in the EHR to generate reports and track and monitor patient clinical status (Quinn, 2015). The EHR makes it feasible and sustainable to collect patient data and provide HAUTI and catheter care surveillance (Wald et al., 2014). A surveillance system can generate reminders to enforce nurses' compliance with treatment protocols (Meddings et al., 2014). It is also possible to create unit-specific feedback about the HAUTI rate, which researchers found to reduce the infection rate (Goetz et al., 1999).

The surveillance system can act as an evaluation process to monitor the quality of care related to preventing HAUTI (Moreira Arrais et al., 2017).

**2.2.6.3 EHR and Analysis of Healthcare Data.** The EHR can advance the analysis of HAUTI risk factors. The EHR contains a large amount of information from multiple sources. This data can be beneficial for creating a predictive model for UTIs. A predictive model will illustrate the factors contributing to UTI. If these factors are modifiable, it will be possible to reduce their effect. Here, machine learning methods can be of great benefit (Park, 2018). Machine learning can analyze large amounts of data and provide additional knowledge of UTI. Machine learning offers data mining methods such as decision trees, logistic regression, and support vector machines, which all can create a predictive model for HAUTI (Park, 2018).

Using eHealth technologies, such as EHR, can support the success of nursing-led initiatives. If eHealth technologies improve the nurses' perception, understanding, and projection of patient clinical needs, their overall SA will improve. A higher nurse SA will foster achieving clinical decisions that promote desired outcomes and reduce HAUTI rates.

## 2.3 Dashboards

### 2.3.1 Dashboards and EHR Data

While the EHR contains comprehensive healthcare data, the increased volume of information in these systems, often scattered, does not necessarily support clinical reasoning (Wisner et al., 2019). Some thoughts to solve the issue of extensive EHR data were using template-driven patient summaries and reports (Wisner et al., 2019). However, the favourable outcome of these documents is yet to be proven. While the goal of these documents is to organize the health data and make meaning of clinical conditions (Wisner et al., 2019), they are error-prone and can result in static, inconsistent, and incomparable data (Farri et al., 2012; Ghazisaeidi et al., 2015). Suboptimal reports can create a cognitive challenge for clinicians and decrease their SA (Wisner et al., 2019), technology acceptance, and satisfaction (Dziadzko et al., 2016). With lower satisfaction, the providers tend to use paper-based notes instead of electronic tools (Wisner et al., 2019).

Interactive data management tools, such as information displays or dashboards, are possible solutions to improve patient outcomes (Wisner et al., 2019). The dashboards can offer current and standardized data elements and scores to promote healthcare performance (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014).

Dashboards have promising benefits that make this technology a potential solution to improve the use of EHR data. One benefit is data standardization. The EHR data is commonly compiled from multiple sources, including clinical, operational, financial, and organizational outcomes (Battié, 2009). The dashboard can utilize these various data sources to facilitate common language and terminology and use this language for tasks such as statistical analysis and external benchmarking of healthcare outcomes (Battié, 2009; Frith et al., 2010).

Standardizing patient data helps advance patient care knowledge and create a collective understanding of the patient's condition (Battié, 2009; Brady & Goldenhar, 2014).

Another benefit of dashboards is the possibility of using real-time health information feeds. The use of current information is likely to promote the clinical decision-making process (Frith et al., 2010). These displays support real-time filtration and extraction of EHR data and provide interactive visualizations that measure and monitor patient data and support providers' decisions (Ahmed et al., 2011; Ghazisaeidi et al., 2015). The use of a dashboard presents a possibility to reduce clinicians' task load and cognition errors and optimize information aggregation at the point of care (Farri et al., 2012).

### ***2.3.2 Types of Dashboards***

The literature describes a wide variety of dashboards. The differences between these dashboards are related to the type of organization, the type of users, and the purpose of using the dashboard (Wilbanks & Langford, 2014). Dowding et al. (2015) classified the dashboards into two main types: clinical and quality dashboards. Both types provide a visual representation of quality or productivity indicators. The difference is that the quality dashboard is directed to managers and administrators to find quality improvement areas. In contrast, the clinical dashboards are directed to clinicians to support their daily clinical decisions (Dowding et al., 2015).

**2.3.2.1 Clinical Dashboards.** As discussed above, dashboards commonly collect patient information from the EHR and facilitate data visualization. Clinical dashboards can use data visualization to improve the synthesis of patient information (Farri et al., 2012), which can benefit clinical practice in several ways.

The use of the clinical dashboard has a time-saving benefit. In two separate studies, the dashboard helped to decrease the time to gather patient information from 12 (10–15) to 9 minutes (7.3–11) ( $p = .03$ ) and from 5.5 to 1.3 minutes from 5.5 to 1.3 minutes ( $p < .001$ ) (Koopman et al., 2011). Similarly, Farri et al. (2012) found that dashboard use led to a shorter patient review time ( $43 \pm 4$  mins vs.  $36 \pm 4$  mins,  $p = .35$ ). Although the latter study results were insignificant, reducing patient review time is still important. If a long time is needed to find the patient information, the providers would continue without the information or repeat the test (Koopman et al., 2011).

The clinical dashboards can also promote the accurate collection of patient data. The dashboard seems to reduce missing patient information and improve accurate inferences (Farri et al., 2012). Koopman et al. (2011) found that using the dashboard, physicians identified 100% of required patient data compared to 94% using traditional EHR screens ( $p < .01$ ). A possible explanation is that the dashboard can provide continuous monitoring of patient physiological reading (Sebastian et al., 2012) and make gathering data significantly easier with reduced mental demand (Pickering et al., 2015). Additionally, in some instances, the dashboard automatically calculates disease-related scores in real-time (Harrison et al., 2013), a functionality clinicians can use to develop an accurate diagnosis. The use of information display significantly reduces task load, time to task completion, and frequency of cognition errors linked to identifying and using patient data (Ahmed et al., 2011). This technology supports routine tasks and fosters teamwork (Dziadzko et al., 2016). All these benefits can enhance efficiency and clinical data management compared to the standard EHR.

**2.3.2.2 Quality Dashboards.** The complexity of health information can hinder informed decision-making and quality improvement in the healthcare sector. Interactive quality

dashboards can be helpful here. Quality dashboards can reduce the cognitive effort associated with non-linear health information to decide and improve clinical practice (Dolan et al., 2013). Such dashboards aim to increase awareness of key performance indicators and quality improvement opportunities (Sprague et al., 2013).

The dashboards can help improve healthcare quality by using key quality indicators to promote staff compliance with clinical standards. In one paper, researchers explained a dashboard supporting patients' daily clinical management with multisystem injury (Salazar et al., 2011). The dashboard enhanced compliance with clinical management indicators from 64% to 100% over 3 years. The electronic tool allowed instant improvement of deficiencies, monitored patient trends, and supported clinical performance and patient safety (Salazar et al., 2011). Other researchers found similar results regarding decreasing the risk of central line-associated bloodstream infection. The dashboard reduced infection rates from 2.6 per 1000 line-days to 0.7 per 1000 line-days (Pageler et al., 2014). Pageler and colleagues found that the dashboard improved staff adherence to infection prevention practices such as dressing and port needle changes. The dashboard promoted providers' compliance with best practices and prevented potential patient harm (Pageler et al., 2014).

Another two examples of using quality dashboards to improve compliance with clinical standards are minimizing the prolonged use of urinary tract catheters and improving medication management. Shaw and colleagues (2015) examined data from 450 patients before and after using dashboards. They found that the number of patients who had urinary catheters in place for more than 96 hours decreased from 16 (32%) to 11 (19%) ( $p = .01$ ). The researchers also noticed that the completion of medication reconciliation improved from 80% to 92%-93% ( $p = .002$ ) (Shaw et al., 2015). The dashboard can summarize medication management information such as

medication effectiveness, side effects, drug-drug interactions, costs, and ease of use (Dolan et al., 2013). Overall, the dashboard improves providers' awareness of needed interventions to enhance care and patient safety (Shaw et al., 2015). Using dashboards to reduce the cognitive load can identify hospitals' ongoing issues and support quality assurance systems (Simms et al., 2013).

### ***2.3.3 Dashboards and SA***

Out of the two types of dashboards, the clinical dashboard seems more relevant to supporting nurses' efforts to reduce HAUTI rates. Based on the discussion above, the clinical dashboard would provide a data visualization that supports nurses during their clinical practice and promotes their clinical decisions. Would the dashboard be an effective approach to improving the nurses' SA? If the dashboard improves the SA, it will likely enhance the nurses' decisions and reduce HAUTI.

As discussed in the first section of this chapter, SA is a cognitive non-technical skill. The clinical dashboards seem to support the provider's cognitive tasks. This is evidenced by reducing errors in cognition (Ahmed et al., 2011), reducing the time needed to complete tasks (Pickering et al., 2015), and improving providers' ability to identify required patient data (Koopman et al., 2011). If providers could use dashboards to minimize the task completion time, this would indicate a higher SA of the patient's condition (Cornell et al., 2014). Also, providers' ability to use the dashboard to identify the required clinical information accurately reflects a high SA level 1 (perception). Overall, the dashboards seem to have a promising approach to tackling nurses' SA; however, this claim needs validation. An initial approach would be a comprehensive literature review exploring dashboards' effect on nurses' SA. The literature review would help investigate the interventions used, their effectiveness, and the current knowledge gap.

## **2.4 Summary**

SA is a crucial nontechnical skill for nurses. The nurses provide ongoing care that requires careful attention to patient signs and accurate comprehension of their condition. Nursing SA is a dynamic process that involves perceiving clinical cues, assigning meaning to them, and using them to project clinical interventions. The low SA can increase patient care acuity and increase the chance of clinical deterioration and patient death. As the current studies show a low SA level, improving the nurses' SA is necessary to enhance patients' outcomes.

HAUTI is a main quality concern in clinical settings. Altering the modifiable factors leading to HAUTI can reduce the risk of HAUTI. However, progress in lowering UTI is still slow. Nurses and nurse-led initiatives play an essential role in reducing HAUTI infection. Integrating eHealth technologies can improve these initiatives further.

EHealth technologies such as dashboards can reduce HAUTI rates by improving information visualization and providing alerts and notifications. The dashboards support the providers in performing cognitive tasks such as managing a large amount of data and fostering informed clinical decisions. As SA is a cognitive non-technical skill, it is reasonable to think that an SA-oriented dashboard can improve nurses' SA when caring for patients at risk of developing HAUTI. If effective, the SA-oriented dashboard can collect EHR data and make it easier to monitor, perceive, and understand the patient's clinical condition (Brady & Goldenhar, 2014). However, conducting a comprehensive literature review is necessary to examine and confirm the effect of dashboards on nurses' SA and identify the research gap in this field. A literature review (Chapter 4) established the basis for future research studies in SA-oriented dashboards.

### **Chapter 3 Theories of Human-Computer Interaction**

Chapter 3 discusses the application of activity theory and Endsley's model of situation awareness in the study context

### 3.1 Human-Computer Interaction

Theories are important in scientific inquiry. They provide a systematic abstract explanation of a phenomenon and predict how it will act in real work (Polit & Beck, 2008a). The explanation and prediction of a phenomenon can guide modelling research on system development in the health informatics domain. The selection of an appropriate theory is essential in conducting health informatics research.

Theories of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) can help understand and explain what affect a SA dashboard might have on nursing practice. HCI investigates the relationship between people or users and computer systems and applications (Su & Liu, 2012). Users of a computerized dashboard do not necessarily understand the computer's technical operation but understand this technology through its interface, texts, and images (Su & Liu, 2012). The nurses will interact with a dashboard by perceiving and understanding the health information on the display. A theory that addresses this interaction will promote understanding and prediction of this phenomenon.

Various theories address HCI in the health informatics domain. However, I argue that integrating the Activity Theory and Endsley SA model will best achieve this goal. Compared to other theories, activity theory is suitable to examine the dynamics of provider-computer interactions within the healthcare domain. The providers here refer to healthcare professionals such as nurses and physicians. The AT describes the healthcare environment and defines the information technology systems as mediators between providers and patients (Wiser et al., 2018). The use of AT will emphasize the separate roles of providers, patients, and technology. Therefore, the theory allows the investigation of technology's role in healthcare settings (Wiser et al., 2018). The AT illustrates the actions generated by a provider toward a patient using

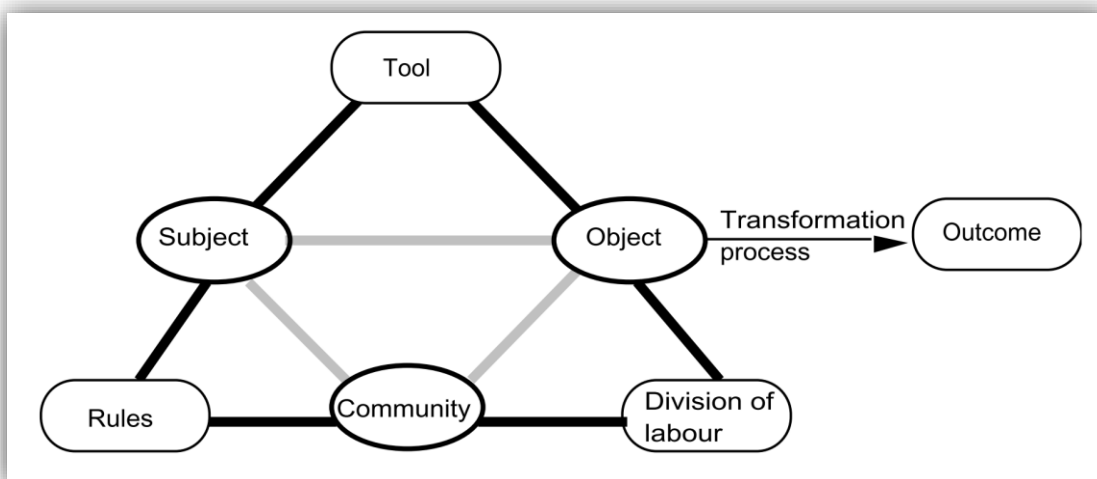
mediators or tools such as the dashboard, which makes it suitable for explaining provider-dashboard interaction.

However, the use of AT alone does not clearly describe the role of context or situation. Understanding context is important to conceptualizing the role of SA during the user-computer interaction. Here, Endsley's SA model offers a framework to promote the situated understanding of environmental elements within the time and place of decision-making (Endsley, 1995). To utilize the benefits of both the AT and Endsley's SA model, I combined both to promote the understanding of the interaction between SA-oriented dashboards and providers in clinical settings.

### 3.4 Activity Theory

The Activity Theory illustrates the relationship between the subject and the object that forms an activity (Hasan & Kazlauskas, 2014). The subject is a human doer and their motive, while the object is the activity being done, including its focus and purpose (Hasan & Kazlauskas, 2014). As encouraged by the object, the subject will direct the activity toward the object to achieve an outcome (Wiser et al., 2018).

Figure 1: *Basic structure of activity (Kuutti, 1996) with permission*



The activity system incorporates several elements, which all translate into an outcome (Wiser et al., 2018). These elements include subject, object, community, and mediating objects, such as tools, rules, and labour division (Figure 1). According to Kutti (1996), The human subject has a goal of transforming the object (tangible or not tangible) into a particular outcome. The activity of transforming the object is carried out within a community of interested teams or stockholders. The AT defines the roles and hierarchy of the community as a division of labour. The interactions between the subject and object are mediated by tools (Kuutti, 1996). These tools have a material or non-material nature. The tools are the core dimension a subject uses to fulfil a motive. The interaction between the subject and object is also determined by explicit rules or implicit norms and expectations (Kuutti, 1996). This activity system can evolve over time and adapt to a changing environment (Wiser et al., 2018).

Wiser and colleagues (2018) further explained that the activity is divided into the activity, action, and operational layers. The first layer, the activity layer, is at the highest level. The subject directs their activity towards a motive, which can be achieved in multiple ways. In nursing practice, the nurse can initiate the motive of, for example, preventing urinary tract infections. There are several solutions the nurses can use to avoid these infections. To achieve this motive, the subject (the nurse) will take out several goal-related actions representing the second layer. Actions such as increasing fluid intake are associated with a goal in mind. In turn, these actions consist of operations (the third layer) that can be unconscious (facial expression when talking) or automated operations. A nurse, for example, can adjust the intravenous fluid pump in an automated way without consciously thinking about it. If the automated operation fails, the subject will switch into manual and conscious action (Wiser et al., 2018), like the need to reprogram the pump.

From the nursing context, a general example that represents the AT perspective is when a nurse (subject) would assess a patient (object) using a tool (dashboard) in an in-hospital setting (community). This community also includes other nurses and healthcare providers (a division of labour). The nursing assessment process follows the guidelines and standards of practice (rules). After completing the assessment, the nurse will document the findings and carry out nursing interventions. The outcome of the activity can be either intended or unintended (Hasan & Kazlauskas, 2014). A nurse providing care for a patient might carry out an intervention to treat a condition but end up with an unfavourable adverse event.

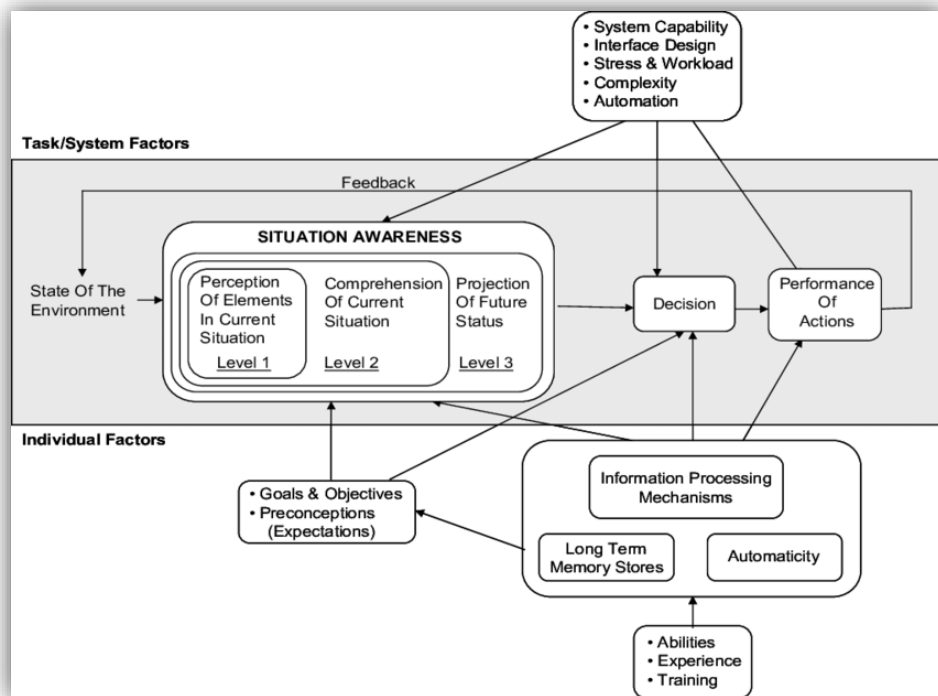
### **3.5 Situation Awareness Model**

The activity theory explains how interactions between a subject (nurse) and an object (patient) are mediated by a tool (the dashboard); however, the theory does not clearly explain the situation awareness within the subject and how the SA can change an activity. Here, Endsley's SA model is of great benefit.

Endsley's SA model illustrates the role of SA in a dynamic environment as a separate entity that proceeds decision-making and activities (Figure 2) (Endsley, 1995). Endsley defined situation awareness as “the perception of the elements in the environment within a volume of time and space, the comprehension of their meaning, and the projection of their status in the near future” (p. 36). The model explains three levels of SA: perception, comprehension, and projection (Endsley, 1995). According to Endsley, the person's SA is determined initially by the perception of relevant environmental elements. The environmental elements are context-specific things the person needs to perceive, understand, and project their status. The perception, or level 1 SA, is directed by systems display or a person's senses. The individual perceives the status, attributes, and dynamics of environmental elements. After perception, the SA is formed by the

comprehension (level 2 SA) of environmental elements. The individual goes beyond perceiving the elements into understanding the significance of these elements as directed by personal goals. Here, the individual forms a holistic view that reflects realizing the importance of the environmental elements. The third level of SA is projection. This level reflects the individual projection of actions and the status of the environment's elements that are valuable for decision-making. Therefore, the SA results from perceiving information about the environment, comprehending the meaning of this information, comparing it to personal goals, and then projecting the future status and dynamics of the relevant elements in the environment.

Figure 2: *Model of SA in dynamic decision-making (Endsley, 1995) with permission*



Endsley also explained the importance of time and space to SA (Endsley, 1995). The perception, comprehension, and project processes are temporal and spatial in many contexts. In other words, the SA depends on elements that rely on the spatial, temporal, or functional relationships of these elements to an individual's goals. Although SA reflects the individual

knowledge of the environment at any point in time, it also builds up over time and in relation to a subset space of the environment. According to particular spatial information, the SA can be acquired concerning the environment's past and future status. This information determines what environmental elements are essential to developing SA. The necessity of environmental elements to build SA varies across time and space without completely losing their value.

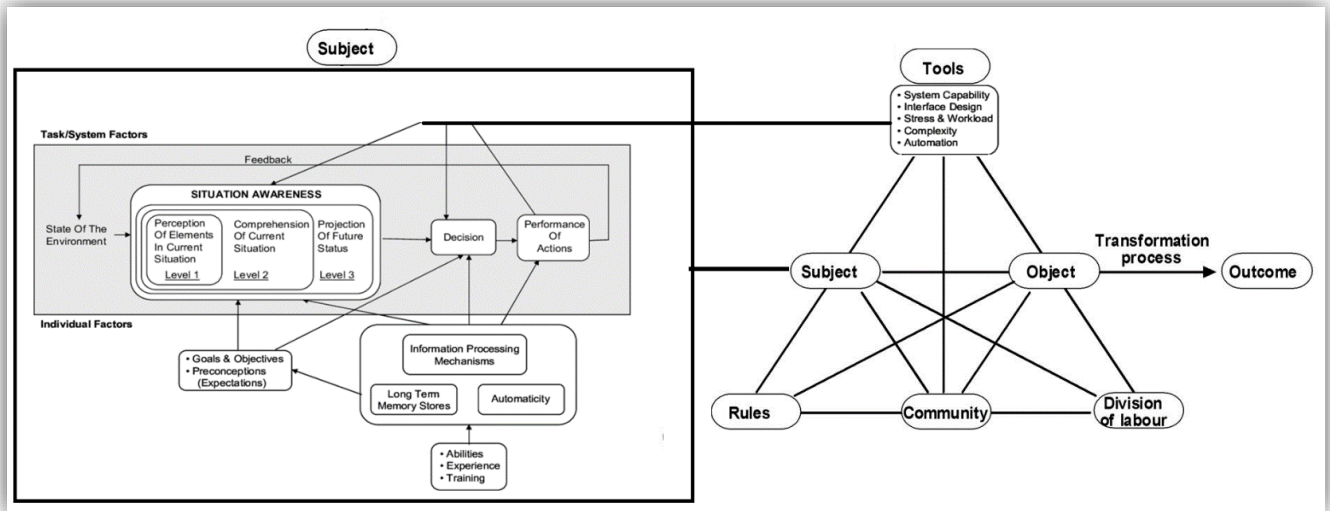
Endsley's SA model illustrates several factors that can influence SA, including individual and system factors (Endsley, 1995). Individual factors explain how individuals receiving the same data input might acquire different SA. Examples of these factors include an individual's information processing, abilities, experience, training, preconceptions, and objectives. Similarly, the system factors, such as system design, workload, stress, and complexity, change the individual's SA. The system design, for example, affects whether necessary information is provided in an appropriate format. Various designs are not equal in the type and form of information they provide and the effect of the design on individual information processing. Individuals can filter and interpret the environment differently depending on the system factors.

### **3.6 Combining Activity Theory and Endsley's Model**

The AT is suitable to promote the understanding of technology in healthcare settings. The AT theory explains the roles of and interaction between providers, patients, and technology. However, the AT alone does not describe the situatedness of activity. Functionalities from Endsley's SA theory will provide advanced insight into how the SA is developed within the individual and how it will affect the performance and activities. Combining the AT and SA model will expand the AT's subject entity to include aspects and levels of an individual's SA (Figure 3). This integration will allow going beyond explaining the sociotechnical context of using the dashboard as knowledge and evidence-based tool to illustrate the role of contextual and

situated awareness in optimizing clinical decisions and activities. Therefore, I combined AT and Endsley's SA theory to promote the understanding of dashboard implementation in clinical settings.

Figure 3: *The Combination of the AT and SA model*



### 3.7 Summary

EHealth interventions, such as dashboards, can help reduce HAUTI by improving human-computer interactions. To help understand this interaction's dynamics, I employed the activity theory and Endsley's SA model. The activity theory explores providers, patients, and technology's independent roles and interactions in healthcare (Wiser et al., 2018). Endsley's SA model explains how SA is developed within the individual and describes the relationship between SA and decisions (Endsley, 1995). The combination of the AT and SA models will guide the effort to understand the interaction between nurses' SA and dashboards.

## **Chapter 4 Systematic Literature Review**

Chapter 4 illustrates the details of the methodology and results of a systematic review of the literature. The review addresses the questions and objectives relevant to the discussion in Chapter 2

#### 4.1 Objectives

I carried out a systematic review to explore SA interventions to support nurses' SA at the point of care. This systematic review identifies the clinical interventions that improve the nurse SA. The specific questions include: What are the interventions used to enhance nurse SA? What are the types of SA that these interventions aim to improve? What are the SA theoretical backgrounds or design approaches that guided the development of the interventions? What affect these interventions have on nurse SA?

Table 3: *PICOS framework*

| <b>PICOS Framework</b>           | <b>The focus of the literature review</b> |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Problem or Patient or Population | Nurses                                    |
| Intervention/indicator           | Any SA intervention                       |
| Comparison                       | Any comparison                            |
| Outcome of interest              | Changes in Situation Awareness            |
| Setting                          | Any clinical setting                      |

#### 4.3 Method

I carried out a systematic review to explore SA interventions to support nurse SA at the point of care. To organize our review report and highlight its focus, I used the PRISMA statement and the Population, Intervention, Comparison(s), Outcome (PICO) Framework. I used PICO to format our review question and organize the search methodology (Table 3).

The SA is a dynamic process in which a nurse perceives clinical cues relevant to care goals, understands and assigns meaning to those cues, and uses them to project required interventions (Sitterding et al., 2012). I describe the SA intervention in this study as any device, technology, tool, or non-educational activity defined to improve nurse SA at the point of care. The PICO in this review includes nurses as the population of interest, any SA intervention regardless of its comparison, and SA as the primary outcome irrespective of the clinical settings (Table 3).

### ***4.3.2 Eligibility Criteria***

Based on the PICO framework, I developed the inclusion and exclusion criteria for two screening processes (Appendix A). One reviewer tested and refined both processes' inclusion and exclusion criteria using a sample of full-text articles. The refined inclusion and exclusion criteria allowed selecting articles that include interventions to improve nurse SA within any context. I did not define a specific intervention type, such as EHR dashboards, to ensure a comprehensive review and discover other types of SA interventions. I focused on practising nurses as their SA is likely different compared to other providers, such as physicians, and compared to nursing students (Cooper et al., 2010; Miller & Sanderson, 2005; Phillips, 2014, 2016; Sitterding et al., 2014).

### ***4.3.3 Information Sources***

We consulted research librarians, Carol Gordon and Liz Hansen, to review the process of identifying the information sources and developing a search strategy. I identified four databases for electronic searching: Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), Medline, PsycInfo, and Web of Science. I added no restriction to the publication year. I searched these four databases on April 6, 2020, an updated search was done on September 29, 2022, to add any possible new research.

### ***4.3.4 Search***

In our search strategy, I used keywords and subject headings related to SA and nursing. Examples of keywords include Nursing, Situation Awareness, non-technical skills (Appendix B). I did not specify the type of intervention to ensure sensitive results. I only included English articles from our searches due to the limited capacity for translation. I also used the Web of

Science database to complete a comprehensive forward citation review by finding articles that cite back to the ones in the initial search and backward review by reviewing cited references.

#### ***4.3.5 Study Selection***

Both the first and second screens have inclusion and exclusion criteria (Appendix A). The first screen focused on finding at least one of the key terms, including awareness or situation awareness, anywhere in the article. I directed the second screen on uncovering articles with intervention to improve situation awareness. I completed the first screen and then worked with Dr. Roudsari to complete the second one. In the second screen, we screened the articles independently and then compared our selections to come up with a final list. Whenever there was a discrepancy, we discussed the articles in question to reach an agreement. Once we reached the final list of selections, I double-checked the list to confirm that there are no missing articles and that all articles matched the inclusion criteria. This approach enhanced the rigour of the review process by promoting mutual understanding of the articles and, therefore, their relevance to the inclusion criteria. In addition, the double-checking step added a quality assurance component to the review process.

After implementing the search strategy, I imported the articles to Endnote version X9.3.3 (Clarivate, 2020) and removed duplicates. Then, I manually checked the remaining articles for additional duplications.

#### ***4.3.6 Data Items and Data Collection Process***

I created data collection forms in Endnote (Appendix C). The data items in the form follow recommendations from the Cochrane method (Li et al., 2019) and are relevant to the PRISMA statement and PICO framework. The data collection forms included study methods,

participant characteristics, a description of the intervention, and a description of the outcomes and limitations.

#### 4.3.7 Critical Appraisal of Individual Studies

**Risk of Bias within Quantitative Studies.** I completed a risk of bias assessment for quantitative studies using two tools: version 2 of the Cochrane Risk-of-Bias tool for randomized trials (RoB 2) and the Risk of Bias In Non-randomized Studies of Interventions (ROBINS-I). Both tools were recommended in the Cochrane literature review process (Higgins et al., 2019; Sterne et al., 2019).

The use of RoB2 and ROBIN-I allowed a detailed assessment of the risk of bias by exploring several research domains (Table 4). One reviewer evaluated the quantitative studies and reported the grade of each study.

Table 4: *Risk domains in RoB 2 and ROBIN-I tools*

| RoB 2  | ROBIN-I  |
|--|--|
| Bias arising from the randomization process        | Bias due to confounding                              |
| Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Bias in the selection of participants into the study |
| Bias due to missing outcome data                   | Bias in the classification of interventions          |
| Bias in the measurement of the outcome             | Bias due to deviations from intended interventions   |
| Bias in the selection of the reported result       | Bias due to missing data                             |
|  | Bias in the measurement of outcomes                  |
|  | Bias in the selection of the reported result         |

**4.3.7.2 Critical Appraisal of Qualitative Studies.** I completed a critical appraisal for the qualitative studies using the qualitative critical appraisal tool from the Joanna Briggs Institute (Joanna Briggs Institute, 2020). The purpose of this tool is to evaluate the methodological quality of the qualitative studies and to explore the extent the researchers addressed potential bias in study design, conduct, or analysis (Joanna Briggs Institute, 2020). I have appraised the

qualitative studies. Then, Dr. Roudsari took a random sample of the studies and validated methodological quality.

#### ***4.3.8 Quality of Evidence Across Studies***

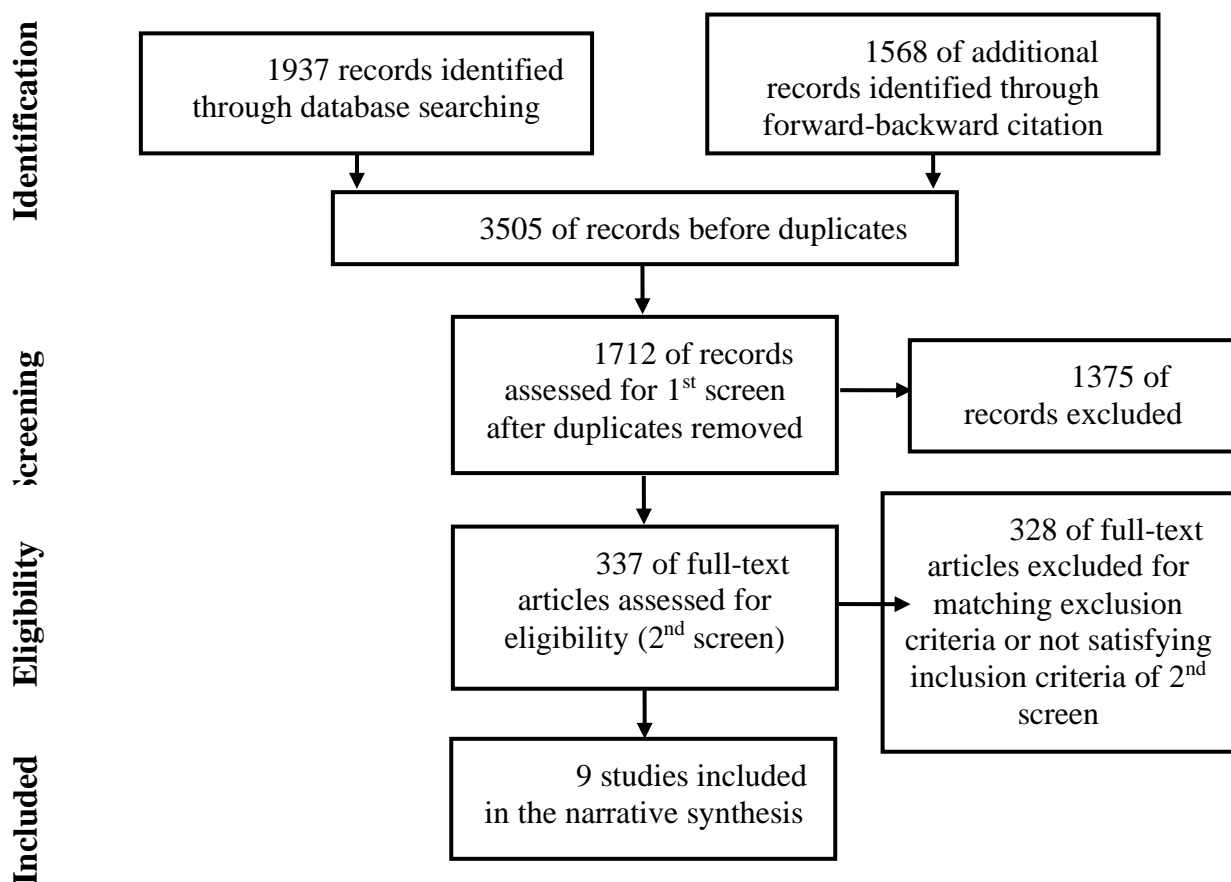
**4.3.8.1 Risk of Bias Across Quantitative Studies.** I completed the risk of bias across the quantitative studies using the GRADE framework. GRADE, which refers to the Grades of Recommendation, Assessment, Development, and Evaluation, is a widely accepted framework to grade certainty of the evidence for each outcome (Schünemann et al., 2019). There are five domains to consider in GRADE: risk of bias, consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness, and publication bias. A second reviewer validated the risk of bias to ensure the quality of the appraisal.

### **4.4 Results**

#### ***4.4.1 Study Selection***

The search of the databases returned a total of 1,937 articles. After removing duplicates, I screened the 1,285 articles using the first-screen criteria, resulting in 254 articles for the second screening. I used the 254 articles for the forward and backward citation search process. The forward-backward citation search added additional 1,568 articles to the number of articles before duplicate removal (total 3,505). After removal of duplicates, 1,712 records proceeded to the first screening, of which 337 qualified for the second screening. After completing the second screening, only nine articles were included for the final review (Figure 4).

I searched the databases on September 29th, 2022, to review new articles. The search returned a total of 614 new articles. After removing duplicates, I screened 402 articles using the first-screen criteria. None of the articles were eligible for a second screening.

Figure 4: *Flow diagram of the citation search*

#### 4.4.2 Article Characteristics

The nine articles included six quantitative studies and three qualitative studies (Appendix D). I found two articles that involved nurses as research participants (Koch et al., 2013; Munroe et al., 2016) and seven articles that involved nurses as part of health care teams (Calder et al., 2018; Cornell et al., 2014; de Vries et al., 2017; Kettelhut et al., 2017; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017; Stapley et al., 2018).

The SA interventions in this review targeted several clinical conditions and settings. These conditions include caring for ICU patients (Koch et al., 2013), reporting patient condition (Cornell et al., 2014), caring for patients in emergency departments (McGeorge et al., 2015; Munroe et al., 2016), exploring patients resuscitation and risk of clinical deterioration (Calder et al., 2018; de Vries et al., 2017; Parush et al., 2017; Stapley et al., 2018), and exploring patients at risk of exposure to infection (Kettelhut et al., 2017).

To design the SA interventions, researchers used a user-centred design approach in four studies (Calder et al., 2018; Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017), and a conceptual model (antibiotic-resistant infection transmission) in one study (Kettelhut et al., 2017). The remaining articles did not explain the intervention development process (Appendix D). I found no SA interventions addressing UTI.

#### ***4.4.3 Critical Appraisal of Individual Studies***

**4.4.3.1 Risk of Bias Within Quantitative Studies.** Our review has six quantitative studies. These studies included the use of repeated measure design (Koch et al., 2013; Parush et al., 2017), observational design (Cornell et al., 2014), two-group post-test design (McGeorge et al., 2015), and pre-test post-test design (Kettelhut et al., 2017; Munroe et al., 2016). I used RoB 2 to assess the risk of bias in the studies with randomized repeated measure design and ROBIN-I for the remaining studies.

For repeated measures studies, I found some concerns regarding the integrity of the randomization process (Koch et al., 2013; Parush et al., 2017). The concerns are related to the lack of information about the differences between the participants who received the intervention first and those who received the control intervention (or no intervention) first. One study was at a high risk of deviation from the intended intervention (Parush et al., 2017). This high risk is

mainly because of a lack of sufficient time for any carry-over effects to have disappeared before assessing SA in the second period. Both studies were at high risk of bias due to the selection of reported results. The selection of report results is evident as both studies did not clearly report the baseline differences in randomized groups at the start of the cross-over design.

All studies that used a non-randomized design method received high or moderate risk of bias in the confounding domain. This result is mainly related to a lack of information on controlling confounding variables. One study was at risk of bias in the classification of interventions due to the lack of clear definitions of study groups (Cornell et al., 2014). I found two studies with moderate bias in measuring the outcome (Cornell et al., 2014; Kettelhut et al., 2017); this was related to the potential effect of knowing the intervention received by study participants (Table 5). Finally, due to lack of reporting full study results, three studies have a moderate risk of bias (Cornell et al., 2014; Kettelhut et al., 2017; Munroe et al., 2016), and one has serious risk bias (McGeorge et al., 2015) in the domain of selection of the reported result (Table 6). **Error! Reference source not found.**

Table 5 : *Results of version 2 of the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool*

| <b>Results of Version 2 of the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool</b> |  |   |   |   |   |              |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| <b>Reference</b>  | <b>Bias arising from the randomization process</b> | <b>Bias due to deviations from intended interventions</b> | <b>Bias due to missing outcome data</b> | <b>Bias in measurement of the outcome</b> | <b>Bias in selection of the reported result</b> | <b>Total</b> |
| (Koch et al., 2013)   | Some concerns                                      | Low Risk  | Low Risk                                | Low Risk                                  | High Risk                                       | High Risk    |
| (Parush et al., 2017)   | Some concerns                                      | High Risk   | Low Risk                                | Low Risk                                  | High Risk                                       | High Risk    |

Table 6: *Results of risk of bias in non-randomized studies of interventions*

| <b>Results of Risk of Bias In Non-randomized Studies of Interventions</b> |
|---|
|---|

| <b>Reference</b>         | <b>Confounding</b>    | <b>Selection of participants</b> | <b>Classification of interventions</b> | <b>Deviations from interventions</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| (Cornell et al., 2014)   | Serious Risk of Bias  | Low risk of bias                 | Serious risk of bias                   | Low risk of bias                     |
| (McGeorge et al., 2015)  | Serious Risk of Bias  | Low risk of bias                 | Low risk of bias                       | Low risk of bias                     |
| (Munroe et al., 2016)    | Serious Risk of Bias  | Low risk of bias                 | Low risk of bias                       | Low risk of bias                     |
| (Kettelhut et al., 2017) | Moderate risk of bias | Low risk of bias                 | Low risk of bias                       | Low risk of bias                     |
| <b>Reference</b>         | <b>Missing data</b>   | <b>Outcome measurement</b>       | <b>Reported result</b>                 | <b>Total</b>                         |
| (Cornell et al., 2014)   | No Information        | Moderate risk of bias            | Moderate risk of bias                  | Serious risk of bias                 |
| (McGeorge et al., 2015)  | No information        | Low risk of bias                 | Serious risk of bias                   | Serious risk of bias                 |
| (Munroe et al., 2016)    | No Information        | Low risk of bias                 | Moderate risk of bias                  | Serious risk of bias                 |
| (Kettelhut et al., 2017) | Low risk of bias      | Moderate risk of bias            | Moderate risk of bias                  | Moderate risk of bias                |

**4.4.3.2 Critical Appraisal of Qualitative Studies.** I critically appraised all three qualitative studies in this review (Calder et al., 2018; de Vries et al., 2017; Stapley et al., 2018).

All three studies are of low quality. Although the authors described their qualitative work, the main concern is that they did not explain their philosophical orientation or qualitative methodology. Without a clear explanation, it was challenging to evaluate the philosophical orientation and methodology's congruity. It was also difficult to assess the congruity between methodology and other domains, such as study objectives or questions, data collection, data analysis, and result interpretation. However, the conclusions drawn in all three studies were relevant to the collected data, described analyses, and illustrated data representing the participants.

#### ***4.4.4 Quality of Evidence Across Studies***

**4.4.4.1 Risk of Bias Across Quantitative Studies.** The assessment of bias across studies examines the certainty of the evidence of an intervention's effect on a particular outcome. Our review includes three types of interventions: EHR dashboards, communication tools, and structured assessment. Out of the six quantitative studies, four examined the effect of EHR dashboards on SA (Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017), one study examined a communication tool (Cornell et al., 2014) and one study explored a structured assessment (Munroe et al., 2016). I used GRADE to evaluate evidence across the quantitative studies examining the dashboards, as it is the only intervention examined by more than one study. Overall, I downgraded the level of certainty to very serious low certainty. I explain our judgment using the five domains of certainty of evidence.

**4.4.4.1.1 Risk of Bias.** Out of the four studies, I rated one study as moderate risk (Kettelhut et al., 2017), two studies as high risk (Koch et al., 2013; Parush et al., 2017), one study as serious risk (McGeorge et al., 2015) of bias. Therefore, I graded the risk of bias as a serious limitation, indicating low certainty of evidence.

**4.4.4.1.2 Unexplained Heterogeneity or Inconsistency of Results.** The four studies have inconsistent results in terms of the effect of the dashboard on SA. Two studies showed significant results (Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013), and two studies reported insignificant changes (McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017). Generally, these studies are different in terms of study participants, intervention used, the method to develop the intervention, and clinical settings. It is reasonable to assume that this heterogeneity explains the inconsistent result; therefore, I did not further downgrade the evidence because of this domain.

**4.4.4.1.3 Indirectness of Evidence.** All four studies meet the main review question's criteria regarding population, intervention, comparator, outcomes. However, one source of indirectness is the inclusion of participants other than nurses in three studies (Kettelhut et al., 2017; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017). In the latter studies, the results did not distinguish between participants, such as physicians, consultants, and respiratory therapists. The SA of nurses is not necessarily the same as other providers. Therefore, I further downgraded the evidence in this domain.

**4.4.4.1.4 Imprecision of Results.** Due to heterogeneity, it was not possible to conduct a meta-analysis in this review.

**4.4.4.1.5 High Probability of Publication Bias.** In terms of bias in the selection of the reported result, I rated one study as moderate risk (Kettelhut et al., 2017), two studies as high risk (Koch et al., 2013; Parush et al., 2017), and one study as serious risk (McGeorge et al., 2015). Therefore, I graded the risk of bias as a serious limitation as researchers failed to report studies based on results.

**4.4.4.2 Appraisal of Evidence Across Qualitative Studies.** As mentioned above, I found three qualitative studies in this review. One study examined dashboards (Calder et al.,

2018), one explored a communication tool (Stapley et al., 2018), and one reviewed a structured assessment (de Vries et al., 2017). The differences between these interventions do not allow an evaluation of the evidence across the studies.

## **4.5 Results of Individual Studies**

### ***4.5.1 Narrative Synthesis***

We included all nine studies in our narrative synthesis (Appendix D).

### ***4.5.2 Types of Interventions***

The first two questions in this review were: What are the interventions used to enhance nurse SA? What are the types of SA did these interventions aim to improve? I found several types of interventions to improve nurse SA. Five studies used EHR dashboards (Calder et al., 2018; Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017), two studies examined communication interventions (Cornell et al., 2014; Stapley et al., 2018), and two studies examined structured nursing assessment (de Vries et al., 2017; Munroe et al., 2016). Each type of these interventions targeted different SA type and included different information depending on the clinical context (Table 8).

**4.5.2.1 EHR Dashboards.** Five studies examined the use of EHR dashboards on SA. One study examined individual SA (Koch et al., 2013), and four studies explored team SA (Calder et al., 2018; Kettelhut et al., 2017; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017). To improve individual SA, Koch and colleagues integrated the dashboard information from multiple devices and designed it for individual ICU nurses. EHR dashboards addressing team SA integrated information used by multidisciplinary providers such as nurses, physicians, consultants, respiratory therapists, and other professions.

The SA information varied between studies (Table 8). In the context of ICU and patient resuscitation, the electronic display included patient clinical information such as vital signs, clinical interventions, and due medications (Calder et al., 2018; Koch et al., 2013; Parush et al., 2017). Other displays included information about the patient location and special hospital data to track patients in the Emergency Department (ED) (McGeorge et al., 2015) and infection-related information (Kettelhut et al., 2017).

**4.5.2.2 Communication Interventions.** Two studies, one quantitative and one qualitative, examined the use of interdisciplinary rounds or huddles to improve shared SA (Cornell et al., 2014; Stapley et al., 2018). The use of rounds and huddles facilitated sharing patient SA information between staff members. Examples of this information included current patient situations, assessment results, and patient issues (Cornell et al., 2014; Stapley et al., 2018).

**4.5.2.3 Structured Assessment.** Two studies, one quantitative and one qualitative, used structured nursing assessment to examine individual SA (de Vries et al., 2017; Munroe et al., 2016). The structured assessment involved the use of tools that guide assessments carried out by individual nurses. Using these tools, the nurses collected information such as patient history, red flags, vital signs, and mental status (de Vries et al., 2017; Munroe et al., 2016).

#### ***4.5.3 SA Theory and Design Approaches***

The third and fourth questions in this review were: What are the SA theoretical backgrounds or design approach that guided the development of the interventions?; and What affect did these interventions have on nurse SA? In terms of theoretical background, I found all nine studies used terms related to Endsley's work to define SA (Cornell et al., 2014; de Vries et al., 2017; Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013; Munroe et al., 2016; Parush et al., 2017;

Stapley et al., 2018), measure SA (Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Munroe et al., 2016; Parush et al., 2017), or report results of a qualitative study (Calder et al., 2018; de Vries et al., 2017; Stapley et al., 2018). I found multiple operational definitions of the SA (Table 7); however, none of the studies explained the SA theory or model that guided the intervention development process (Table 7). Some researchers explained their design approach. Below, I discussed these approaches based on the intervention type, and then I elaborated on their effect on SA.

Table 7: *Situation awareness definitions in included studies*

| Study                    | SA Definition  | SA Measurement  |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| (Koch et al., 2013)      | “operators’ awareness, understanding, and anticipation of the future development across three levels: perception, comprehension and projection” (p.666)  | SAGAT   |
| (Cornell et al., 2014)   | “a level of understanding that enables the individual to make a decision or formulate a plan.” SA “involves the individual’s perception, comprehension, and projection of the current situation” (p.165)   | Patient review time   |
| (McGeorge et al., 2015)  | Not clearly defined.   | SAGAT   |
| (Munroe et al., 2016)    | “gathering information, recognising and understanding, anticipating” (p.6)   | Emergency Nurses' Nontechnical Skills   |
| (de Vries et al., 2017). | Used Endsley’s model to define SA levels   | N/A   |
| (Kettelhut et al., 2017) | perception and comprehension of risk of exposure to an antibiotic-resistant infection  | SA Questionnaire measuring subjects’ perception (Level 1 SA) and comprehension (Level 2 SA) |
| (Parush et al., 2017)    | “Team Situational Awareness (TSA) is a meta-construct referring to cognitive processes involved in team members acquiring and sharing situational information and knowledge about the situation” (p. 154). | SAGAT   |
| (Calder et al., 2018)    | “knowing what is going on around you” (p. 17)  | N/A   |

|                        |  |     |
|------------------------|--|-----|
| (Stapley et al., 2018) | “situation awareness means that staff gather information, recognize its significance, and systematically report on the information in real time to facilitate a shared and timely understanding of potential risk” (p. 45) | N/A |
|------------------------|--|-----|

**4.5.3.1 EHR Dashboards Interventions.** There are two main design approaches for EHR dashboards: the user-centred approach and a clinical conceptual model.

**4.5.3.1.1 User-Centered Approach Design.** Four studies explained a user-centred approach to design EHR dashboards; three were quantitative studies (Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017), and one was qualitative (Calder et al., 2018). All studies listed the type of data included in the design to support SA, such as vital signs and lab results, which appears to be retrospectives in nature (Table 8). None of the studies clearly explained the link between this information and each SA level. For example, how the data or the system design would improve the projection level of the user’s SA.

The researchers measured SA using the Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique (SAGAT) in the three quantitative studies (Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017). Of these, one reported significant result, and two reported insignificant results. Koch and colleagues reported significant SA improvement ( $p = .001$ ) (Koch et al., 2013). Compared to the traditional display, the researchers reported that the new SA display significantly improved all levels of SA, the perception, comprehension, and projection (OR = 3.96, 5.59, 2.56, respectively ( $p < .5$ )) (Koch et al., 2013). Other researchers examined the use of the ED display and tested its effect on SA but found no significant difference (McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017).

The qualitative study included the examination of an ED Dashboard (Calder et al., 2018). Overall, the researchers reported that the display was beneficial. The display enhanced the staff’s

ability to perceive key elements of patient data, comprehend their meaning, and develop a future projection of clinical status and required tasks (Calder et al., 2018).

**4.5.3.1.2 Clinical Conceptual Model.** One study used a conceptual mode, antibiotic-resistant infection transmission, to design the dashboard (Kettelhut et al., 2017). In this study, the researchers focused on improving the first two levels of SA (perception and comprehension) and included information to support these two levels. The researchers measured SA using a questionnaire and found a significant result ( $p = .008$ ) (Kettelhut et al., 2017). Compared to EHR, the use of health data visualization display significantly increased median level 1 SA (1.8 vs. 4.6,  $p < .001$ ) and median level 2 SA (2.0 vs. 4.5,  $p < .001$ ) (Kettelhut et al., 2017).

Table 8: *Description of interventions*

| Reference               | Intervention/Comparison |  | Type of data supporting SA   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| (Koch et al., 2013)     | Intervention            | Integrated Information display                     | Integrates information about patient medications (administered, due, and side effect), vital signs, ventilator values, input/output values, and alarms of the nurse's second patient.  |
|                         | Comparison              | Traditional display                                | Multiple displays of different devices including ventilators, infusion pumps, patient monitor, information from EMR, and medication reference  |
| (Cornell et al., 2014)  | Interventions           | SBAR and IDR                                       | SBAR: scripted protocol for communication about patients, including information about a patient situation, background, assessment, and recommendation.<br>IDR: Interdisciplinary Rounds attended by a staff nurse, charge nurse, pharmacist, dietitian, case manager, and others when appropriate. |
|                         | Comparison              | N/A  |  |
| (McGeorge et al., 2015) | Intervention            | Emergency Department Information Display Prototype | Displays information about the waiting room, ED patient flow, ED status, ED beds, Resources and equipment, staff workload, patient progress overview.  |

|                          |              |  |   |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|---|
|                          | Comparison   | Control display                                | Display of existing information system and include patient demographic, chief complaint, vital sign, order/result information, and comments   |
| (Munroe et al., 2016)    | Intervention | Nursing Assessment Framework (HIRAID)          | Patient assessment framework includes information about History, Identify Red flags, Assessment, Interventions, Diagnostics, reassessment, and communication  |
|                          | Comparison   | N/A  |   |
| (de Vries et al., 2017). | Intervention | PEWS and PRESS                                 | PEWS: Pediatric Early Warning Score aims to improve early recognition of clinical deterioration<br>PRESS: Pediatric Risk Evaluation and Stratification System that includes a subset of predefined risk factors, vital parameters, and patient's responsiveness (alert, verbal, pain, unresponsive score)   |
|                          | Comparison   | N/A  |   |
| (Kettelhut et al., 2017) | Intervention | Health data visualization (VIZ)                | Display the “hospital spatial data linked to individual patients' clinical-laboratory data for tracking diseased patients' locations, antibiotic administrations, contact data, and infection prevention intervention data” (p. 322-323)  |
|                          | Comparison   | EHR  | Not clearly explained   |
| (Parush et al., 2017)    | Intervention | Situational Awareness Display (same as Calder) | Information about whether the team code was called, interventions (treatments, medications), visible notifications for the key activities as they take place, patient information and vital signs at arrival, current resuscitation team, key vital signs in digital format and a trends graph, all key events, and activities along with their timestamp, graphic timeline depicting all events and activities |
|                          | Comparison   | N/A  |   |
| (Calder et al., 2018)    | Intervention | Situational Awareness Display                  | Displays information about clinical interventions, patient demographics and clinical history, team members, patient's current vital sign information with temporal trends, a summary of information requests, and a timeline of interventions.  |

|                        |              |   |  |
|------------------------|--------------|---|--|
|                        | Comparison   | N/A   |  |
| (Stapley et al., 2018) | Intervention | Huddle: Situation Awareness For Everyone (SAFE) | A frequent brief meeting to share information about patients and detect the risk of deterioration and other current issues. The huddle is a central component of a safety improvement program known as Situation Awareness for Everyone. |
|                        | Comparison   | N/A   |  |

**4.5.3.2 Communication Interventions.** None of the two studies examining communication interventions explained the design approach; however, the researchers found favorable results regarding SA outcomes. In a quantitative study, the researchers examined the use of Interdisciplinary Rounds (IDR) and Situation, Background, Assessment and Recommendation (SBAR) to improve SA (Cornell et al., 2014). SBAR is a structured reporting tool which stands for Situation, Background, Assessment, and Recommendation. The researchers measured SA using review time and found that the time was shorter for IDR and SBAR with a significant analysis of variance ( $F = 17.25, p < .001$ ). In the qualitative study, the researchers examined huddle use and SA (Stapley et al., 2018). They found that huddles provided the staff with an opportunity to share information, raise concerns, and develop their awareness (Stapley et al., 2018).

**4.5.3.3 Structured Assessment.** Like the communication interventions, none of the studies examining structured assessments explained the design approach. They reported, however, an improvement in users SA. In a quantitative study, (Munroe et al., 2016) examined the effect of a structured nursing assessment tool on SA. The researchers used Emergency Nurses' Nontechnical Skills (ENNTs) scale to measure SA and found that the mean score significantly improved from 4.68 ( $SD = 1.77$ ) to 5.58 ( $SD = 2.11$ ) ( $p < .01$ ) (Munroe et al., 2016).

For the qualitative study, the researchers used the Pediatric Early Warning Score (PEWS) and Pediatric Risk Evaluation and Stratification System (PRESS) to improve SA. The researcher found that the combination of PEWS and PRESS has an added value to SA compared to PEWS alone (de Vries et al., 2017). The use of PEWS focuses on the perception and, to a lesser extent, SA's comprehension levels. The use of PRESS improved SA's projection level (de Vries et al., 2017).

#### **4.6 Discussion**

SA is an essential nontechnical skill for nurses. However, the current literature has limited studies that examined SA-targeted interventions aiming to improve nurse SA at the point of care. I did not find any studies examining the SA interventions in the context of preventing UTI. For those studies exploring dashboards, the researchers established weak evidence to support the use of this technology to enhance the nurse SA. The number and quality of current evidence indicate that the work in this domain is still at an early stage, with a need for conducting higher quality research.

##### ***4.6.1 Types of Interventions***

One objective of our study was to explore the effect of using EHR dashboards to improve SA. In this review, information display or dashboards emerged as the most common intervention to enhance nurse SA. Depending on the goal of using technology, the displays included information about the patient clinical status or unit resources. This information was used to improve individual and team SA in various clinical settings, including ICU, ED, and medical-surgical units (Calder et al., 2018; Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013; McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017).

The use of the dashboard to improve SA was not a surprise. Previous literature shows that the dashboards support the provider cognitive tasks through better information visualization (Ahmed et al., 2011; Dolan et al., 2013; Farri et al., 2012). The dashboards help to manage large data and enhance the decision-making process (Dowding et al., 2015; Dziadzko et al., 2016).

It is reasonable to think that the dashboard would improve SA. However, I could not establish evidence to support this claim. Our review includes three studies that reported favourable outcomes from using dashboards (Calder et al., 2018; Kettelhut et al., 2017; Koch et al., 2013), and two articles reported insignificant outcomes (McGeorge et al., 2015; Parush et al., 2017). I associated the inconsistent results among studies with possible research bias. I judged all studies in this review to have a moderate to serious risk of bias. The main reason behind this appraisal is the possible confounding effect in some studies and the potential selection of study results in others.

Although the focus of this paper is technological solutions such as dashboards, I found other types of interventions that can support SA, including communication interventions and structured assessment. However, I could not conclude the benefits of these interventions over the dashboards due to limited quality studies in this domain.

Communication interventions, such as huddles and rounds, are communication methods between two or more healthcare providers and include sharing patient conditions (Cornell et al., 2014; Stapley et al., 2018). These interventions help create common ground between staff and establish agreement about patient clinical status; hence, they are used to improve shared SA. Studies in our review showed favourable results in terms of using communication interventions to improve SA. Staff were able to share important patient information and improve their level of awareness. In one study, the team use of a structured communication tool (SBAR) shortened the

time needed for interdisciplinary rounds (Cornell et al., 2014). The SA in the latter study is defined based on staff review time of patient data. A shorter review time indicated that the staff developed their awareness of required patient information. However, it is important to mention that although the patient review time can be associated with improved SA, the patient review time is not a precise measure of staff SA.

Structured nursing assessment is another intervention used to improve SA. The structured evaluation guides the nurses' assessment process and confirms data completeness regarding patient history, clinical issues, assessments, patient vital signs, and responsiveness (de Vries et al., 2017; Munroe et al., 2016). These assessment tools were used to improve individual SA in ED and pediatric wards. Generally, the assessment tools seem to positively affect nurse SA (Munroe et al., 2016). However, the latter study used a pre-post design. There is a need for a more rigorous research design to confirm these results.

#### ***4.6.2 Theory and Design Approaches***

The design and content of a SA intervention will likely affect the intervention's effectiveness to achieve the desired outcome (Endsley, 1995). The most common method to design the SA intervention in our review was the user-centred approach. However, there is no clear evidence that studies in this review used a SA model or theory to support the design process. Although all studies used terms referring to Endsley's SA model, it is not clear how the model guided the design approach and how the dashboard information is linked to each SA level.

**4.6.2.1 Theoretical Models and User-Centered Approach.** In general, the user-centred approach involved collecting data from end-users about design requirements, followed by the development of prototypes, and then refine the prototypes by user testing (Koch et al., 2013). The engagement of healthcare providers would support the design of acceptable and usable

dashboards (Hartzler et al., 2015). Compared to technology-centred design, the user-centred approach defines the system interface around user needs rather than the capabilities of the technology operating the interface (Endsley & Jones, 2012c). The optimization of dashboards around the user's goals and tasks improve user acceptance and satisfaction and reduce potential errors (Endsley & Jones, 2012c).

However, the design around user needs alone is insufficient and requires a theoretical model to support it. Users do not necessarily have complete ideas on how the system design can improve their current practice and effectively present clinical information (Endsley & Jones, 2012c). Also, different users can have other ideas about dashboard design. The exact translation of what specific users ask into a computerized design will likely miss the perspectives of broader users and lead to an ongoing cycle of system development (Endsley & Jones, 2012c).

If the goal was to develop a system that supports SA, it is safe to say that such a design would require a SA theoretical model. The use of a SA model or theory will probably ensure that the designed system will match how SA is conceptualized. However, none of the studies clearly explain the SA theoretical model that guided their design, representing a gap in the literature.

**4.6.2.2 SA Levels and Dashboard Designs.** An SA-oriented dashboard would have a design that demonstrates all levels of SA (Endsley & Jones, 2012b). In this review, the researchers designed the dashboards using retrospective reporting of data (perception and comprehension), with no evidence of using a prospective prediction of data. Information such as vital signs and patient medication does not directly report the expected patient status in the future. Researchers argue that useful dashboards would integrate retrospective data and prospective prediction of decisions (Frith et al., 2010). A potential explanation for not including the projection level is the complexity of healthcare data and the difficulty associated with

representing this SA level. Indeed, the difficulty of representing SA level 3 is acknowledged by Endsley when describing how to design SA-oriented systems (Endsley & Jones, 2012b).

#### **4.7 Conclusion of the Literature Review**

The use of SA interventions in a clinical setting can be of great benefit for patient health outcomes and the reduction of clinical adverse events such as HAUTI. I founded a limited number of studies exploring SA interventions to improve nurse SA at the point of care, with no studies addressing HAUTI. The studies I found lack the quality to support evidence on the effect of the interventions to enhance nurse SA. The available studies on dashboard interventions did not use a SA model or theory to guide the design process. The information contained in these dashboards represents retrospective data with no indication of supporting prospective reporting. The retrospective and prospective reporting are both important to support all levels of SA.

Designing a dashboard using SA principles would identify factors leading to HAUTI and estimate the probability of developing the infection. The literature lacks such studies; hence, the significance of conducting research in the context of SA and HAUTI. This research addresses the need to developing a nursing SA-oriented dashboard at the point of care. This intervention aims to enhance nurses' SA, enabling them to perceive and understand clinical HAUTI cues, anticipate the infection, and therefore, implement measure to prevent the infection.

## **Chapter 5 Research Methods**

Chapter 5 describes the study design and research method to address the gap in literature explained in Chapter 4

## **5.1 Research Aim and Objectives**

This study aimed to discover the factors contributing to developing HAUTI and predicting the risk of acquiring the infection. These factors will be used to design a situation awareness dashboard for nurses. The dashboard will incorporate a machine-learning algorithm to discover HAUTI factors and display these factors to nurses based on Endsley's' situation awareness principles. The specific objectives of the study were

1. to collect de-identified EHR data and prepare it for machine learning tasks
2. to develop the best predictive model for the outcome of developing UTI.
3. to explore the key factors leading to HAUTI in the study clinical context.

## **5.2 Research Questions**

There are several questions that I am trying to answer in this study. These questions include the following:

1. What is the best machine learning method and prediction model to predict the probability of Healthcare-Associated Urinary Tract Infection?
2. What are the most important predicting variables of Healthcare-Associated Urinary Tract Infection in the participating organization?

## **5.3 Designing SA-Oriented Dashboard**

### ***5.3.1 Endsley's Methodology***

Endsley described a methodology for developing SA designs. The first step in this methodology is the Goal-Directed Task Analysis (GDTA), which defines the necessary information to support SA. Then, in the second step, the information is organized according to Endsley's design principles. The detailed explanation of these principles is beyond the scope of this paper. This research study focuses on the first step of Endsley's methodology.

It is essential to organize the technology around users' goals and tasks and the way they make decisions (Endsley & Jones, 2012c). The GDTA's main objective is to discover information requirements relevant to a particular domain and understand what is needed to support the understanding of user SA (Endsley & Jones, 2012a). The GDTA includes an extensive interviewing process with subject matter experts to explore which data users need to perceive, how the users should understand the data from the perspective of users' goals, and what projections the users need to achieve (Endsley & Jones, 2012c). This information represents the users' SA. The interviews will then be combined with other resources, such as protocols, and validated with many experienced users (Endsley & Jones, 2012a). Once these requirements are specified, it will be possible to create dashboards to present this information to maximize the users' SA in a given context (Endsley & Jones, 2012a).

The dashboard I intend from this study focuses on preventing HAUTI by improving the nurses' SA. A higher SA reflects the staff's awareness of factors causing the infection, promoting an understanding of these factors and the probability of developing the disease. Here, the use of GDTA to design this dashboard is problematic. The interviews do not necessarily result in optimal and accurate data (Endsley & Jones, 2012a). The interviewees will provide expert opinions, which is the lowest level of evidence (Ingham-Broomfield, 2016). In addition, the interviewees are unlikely to give an accurate probability estimate of each factor affecting HAUTI. In that case, the overall SA will not be supported. For example, the nurses can define factors contributing to HAUTI, such as the number of catheter days, blood sugar, and perineal care, as necessary information to decide what needs to be done to prevent HAUTI. The staff opinions, although valuable, do not confirm these variables' probabilistic on developing the infection and might not lead to an accurate prediction of HAUTI. Indeed, Endsley described SA's

projection level as the most challenging to represent in designing a SA system (Endsley & Jones, 2012b). It is necessary to find an effective method to support the projection of future patient status.

### ***5.3.2 Machine Learning***

Machine Learning (ML) can resolve the challenge of using the GDTA to reduce HAUTI. ML supports discovering the data by analyzing datasets and using algorithms to project the probability of developing HAUTI. ML prediction model can then be integrated with the second step in Endsley's methodology, which is the design principles of a SA-oriented system.

While the performance benefit of ML over traditional statistics is still an area of argument (Christodoulou et al., 2019; Zachariah et al., 2020), I maintain that ML is a better fit to design an SA-oriented dashboard than traditional statistics. Compared to conventional statistical methods, the ML methods do not pre-specify the variables and their relationships. Instead, the ML methods allow discovering new variables and models within a specific context, which is important for designing SA systems. As described in Chapter 2.1, the SA reflects the user's knowledge of a particular environment. ML learning will help analyze datasets representing elements of this environment and build prediction models based on available information. On the other hand, the traditional statistical method uses theories and assumptions around possible factors (Christodoulou et al., 2019). These factors might or might not represent the context under study, leaving a possibility of missing context-specific variables.

ML is a type of artificial intelligence that allows learning from previous examples and detecting data patterns in a large and complex dataset (Nithya & Ilango, 2017). ML employs statistical and probabilistic techniques to iteratively learn and find hidden insights and trends in

the data (Nithya & Ilango, 2017). Such capacity can support accurate predictions and optimize decisions in healthcare and many other industries (Nithya & Ilango, 2017).

**5.3.2.1 Machine Learning and UTI.** The research on using ML in the context of HAUTI is a relatively new domain in literature (Luz et al., 2020). In a recent literature review, the researchers found 11 studies exploring hospital-acquired infections, with one study examining HAUTI (Luz et al., 2020). The HAUTI study investigated the use of ML to predict HAUTI in emergency patients (Taylor et al., 2018). Other work has explored the use of ML to reduce the microbiological screen for patients suspected to have HAUTI (Burton et al., 2019), build a classification method to support the diagnosis of HAUTI (Checcucci et al., 2020; Ozkan et al., 2018), predict HAUTI in dementia patients at home settings (Enshaeifar et al., 2019), and discover data patterns and relationships between variables such as nursing hours per patient-day and nursing education, and catheter-associated UTI (Park et al., 2018). None of the studies above addresses the datasets that include nurses' assessments and interventions and the effect of these features on HAUTI.

In addition to limited research on ML and UTI, the generalization from previous ML studies to a new population and settings can be challenging. Studies can have heterogeneous definitions of the outcome of interest (Luz et al., 2020). Also, there are technical differences between health organizations, especially when using complex EHR (Kelly et al., 2019). The EHR can include nursing assessments with a coding definition that varies across organizations. Also, diverse populations, lab equipment, and various administrative practices among facilities can yield results that might not apply to other sites (Kelly et al., 2019). The limited literature and the generalization challenges necessitate implementing site-specific ML training to achieve a well-performing model.

**5.3.2.2 Types of Machine Learning.** There are two main types of ML, including supervised and unsupervised ML (Roth et al., 2018). Supervised learning uses clear instructions on what the algorithm needs to learn (Nithya & Ilango, 2017). The algorithm requires training on a given input data and known output (Nithya & Ilango, 2017). Supervised learning can help in regression or classification problems. The regression algorithms aim to predict the value of one variable using other values in the dataset (Roth et al., 2018). The classification will differentiate between two classes: healthy/unhealthy patients (Roth et al., 2018).

On the other hand, unsupervised methods have no specific output to learn (Nithya & Ilango, 2017). Unsupervised learning aims to summarise the data and discover new data structures (Roth et al., 2018). As this study seeks to find variables that best predict a known output (HAUTI), I used supervised ML methods as they are a better fit. However, unsupervised learning can be a good approach to investigate data missingness, a common problem in EHR data (Garcia Olea et al., 2022; Weller et al., 2018). In this study, I used unsupervised learning to investigate the patterns of data missingness and evaluate the relationship between missingness and the outcome variable.

**5.3.2.2.1 Supervised Machine Learning Methods.** I used several supervised learning methods in this study, including Decision Trees, Random Forests, XGBoost, Neural Networks, Logistic Regression, and Support Vector Machines. It is possible to apply most supervised methods to complex data structures (a combination of categorical and continuous predictors) commonly found in the EHR (Jiang et al., 2020). These methods, however, can result in better or worse performance depending on the type of input variables (binary vs. continuous variables). There was no single algorithm that was better than all others. In this study, I evaluated these

algorithms in the context of EHR data and HAUTI to find the best-performing learning method. These evaluation methods are explained in detail later in this chapter.

Each supervised machine learning method works differently. The decision trees method, for example, involved dividing possible values for input variables into distinct, non-overlapping regions, a method known as classification (Jiang et al., 2020). This method allows for predicting categorical outcomes, like the presence or absence of HAUTI, by assigning observations to the most common category within a node, termed terminal nodes. The tree then grows based on various calculation methods, depending on the outcome variable (Crisci et al., 2012).

Decision Trees can also be further developed into Random Forests. Random Forests develop predictions using a collection of individual decision trees. Random Forests can help explore classification trees and discover specific combinations of variables associated with a high risk of developing HAUTI. XGBoost, which stands for Extreme Gradient Boost, is also relevant to Decision Trees. XGBoost Gradient boosting works by sequentially training multiple models to boost weak Decision Trees and improve model performance (Azmi, 2020).

The Neural Networks (NN) perform regressions or classification (or both) tasks at the same time (Osisanwo et al., 2017). The NN mimics the human brain's neurons on a much smaller scale. Each Neuron or node connects to layers on each side, known as input and output layers. The input layers are the ones receiving input variables. The output layers are the ones responsible for the information learned. Between the input and output layers are the hidden layers. Commonly, each hidden and output layer is connected, forming a fully connected Neural Network. These connections are represented by weight that reflects the influence one unit has on another. The weight is initially set randomly and then adjusted to bring output values close to the desired outcome (Osisanwo et al., 2017).

Logistic Regression is a technique borrowed by machine learning from traditional statistics (Gamiz et al., 2023). Logistic regression is a predictive analysis that performs binary classification (i.e., positive HAUTI, negative HAUTI). The algorithm estimates probabilities using logistic functions to ensure an output between 0 and 1. This output can then be used to estimate the probability of the input being classified as a positive case (Muhamedyev, 2015).

Support Vector Machine (SVM) can help classify the outcome of interest into HAUTI and non-HAUTI cases in a multidimensional space (Jiang et al., 2020). In this study, the multidimensional space is represented by various EHR variables. The SVM transforms data into a higher dimensional space and identifies the boundary, known as a hyperplane, that provides optimal separation of classes. The separation between the classes is represented by the margin on either side of the hyperplane (Bhavsar & Ganatra, 2012). The bigger the margin, the larger the distance between the hyperplanes.

**5.3.2.2 Unsupervised Learning Algorithms.** Missing data in EHR is a common issue (Garcia Olea et al., 2022; Weller et al., 2018). As a method to further analyse missingness, I used an unsupervised learning algorithm, K-Means Clustering, where K refers to number of clusters. The K-means algorithm is the most known and commonly used method to find cluster structure in a data set (Sinaga & Yang, 2020). I used this algorithm to discover missingness structures and create clusters with the same observations missingness patterns and dissimilar missingness patterns between different clusters. Then, I evaluated the relationship between being a member of one cluster and the probability of developing HAUTI.

To do so, I Initially created a binary indicator for missing values in the dataset. This transformed each value in the dataset into a binary format (1 indicating missing, 0 for not

missing). This transformation simplifies the identification of missing values and the understanding of their distribution.

After the binary format transformation, I used the Elbow Method, an established technique in data analysis, to identify the optimal number of clusters for the dataset (Puli, 2024). The optimal number of clusters would balance the similarity of pattern within a cluster and the difference between clusters. In other words, minimize the variance within a cluster and maximize it between clusters. The elbow method involved calculating and plotting the total within-cluster sum of squares for varying numbers of clusters. The elbow method involved calculating and plotting the total within-cluster sum of squares for varying numbers of clusters. The result is an elbow-like plot that indicates the ideal value of K (Puli, 2024).

#### **5.4 Research Design**

This study is a quantitative retrospective observational case-control study. Data measurement is essential when calculating predictions; thus, quantitative research is necessary. Qualitative research, on the other hand, focuses on collecting narrative materials. The retrospective approach focuses on linking a present phenomenon to another phenomenon that occurred in the past; the prospective approach starts with a presumed cause of a phenomenon and moves forward in time to confirm the presumed effect (Polit & Beck, 2008b). This study aimed to discover variables that cause HAUTI in a particular organizational context, so a retrospective approach is more appropriate.

#### **5.5 Setting and Data Source**

I conducted the study in a regional hospital in British Columbia, Canada. This regional hospital was the first to implement electronic documentation for nurses. The average HAUTI at

the hospital was 13.4 per 1000 hospitalizations, and the HAUTI was one of the hospital's priorities of quality care.

I retrieved the data from four medical-surgical units. These units accept various medical and surgical conditions for the adult population. These four units experienced frequent HAUTI at the targeted institution.

I extracted the nursing assessment data from August 2019 to August 2021. The electronic documentation was implemented in the target hospital through 2018. Around July 2019, the project implementation team reached a stable EHR, requiring fewer revisions and enhancements, thus August 2019 was selected as a starting point for data collection.

## **5.6 Outcome Variable**

The Canadian Patient Safety Institute defines UTI as a group of diseases that affect the upper or lower urinary tract. In this study, HAUTI refers to urinary tract infections acquired after hospitalization that were not present or incubated at admission (Monegro et al., 2020). These infections typically start to manifest at least 48 hours after admission (Monegro et al., 2020). The operational definition of HAUTI depended on the hospital's coding system. As it is one of the quality measurements, the patients' diagnoses were electronically coded to have HAUTI. The case patients are those with HAUTI codes. For the date of acquiring the infection, I selected the date of sending the urine culture sample to the laboratory.

## **5.7 Extracted Data**

The study focuses on provider factors, specifically the variables documented in electronic nursing assessments. The aim is to enhance the nurse's awareness of the variables they record in

EHR, which are associated with developing HAUTI. Understanding these variables is crucial for reducing the incidence of HAUTIs and improving patient care.

### **5.8 Sample Method**

We collected data for all HAUTI patients admitted to one of the four participating medical-surgical units who were at least 18 years old and had a length of stay of two or more days. I also collected the demographic data of all non-HAUTI patients admitted to the participating hospital using the same parameters of HAUTI patients. Then, I matched the HAUTI patients (case group) with a sample of non-HAUTI patients to serve as the control group.

### **5.9 Matching Method**

I employed a Nearest Neighbour matching process to create cases and control groups. The goal is to create a quasi-experimental scenario where case and control groups are comparable in terms of observed confounders, thereby isolating the effect of independent variables on the outcome variable.

The Nearest Neighbor matching method is one type of distance matching. This matching considers the case group and selects members of a control group to pair with each observation of the case group, a process that uses the distance between observations (Greifer, 2023). Observations with no matches were dropped from the sample.

Unlike other types of distance matching, the Nearest Neighbour allows matching based on each demographic instead of calculating the average of all demographics (Greifer, 2023). This matching process allowed for control of the parameters of the matching variables and minimized the differences between the case and control groups, reducing the chances of bias.

The factors I used to complete the matching process included:

1. patient age (AgeNumber),

2. sex (genderdesc),
3. admission location (FromFHAUniDplMnemonic),
4. year of admission and discharge (StartYear, EndYear),
5. length of stay in the hospital (LOSDays),
6. and length of stay in the admission location (^DurationOfLocation).

The name between brackets reflects the name of the table in the database. I used these variables to ensure that the case and control groups had similar demographic profiles and were exposed to similar hospital environments and care conditions. The sex (genderdesc) variable was inconsistently reported in the database and could not be interpreted as sex or gender. The options available for each patient were male/female.

I employed a caliper (or distance threshold) for the continuous variables (AgeNumber, LOSDays, DurationOfLocation). I used a Data-Driven approach to decide on the caliper width. I started with a width equal to 0.2, which can eliminate approximately 99% of bias (Austin, 2011a), and kept it higher than 0.4 which eliminate 95% of bias (Austin, 2011b). Then, I gradually increased the caliper to balance the sample size and matched the pairs' similarity. I finally selected a caliper width of 0.25. While I don't have the exact estimate of bias at the caliper of 0.25 (range from 95%-99%), it is reasonably close to 0.2, and therefore effective in minimizing bias (Austin, 2011a). For categorical variables (genderdesc, FromFHAUniDplMnemonic), I used an exact match between the case and control groups. The overall matching strategy aimed to mitigate potential confounding and bias and improve the robustness of the analysis.

### **5.10 Evaluation of the Matching Process**

I used multiple techniques to evaluate the matching process, including standardized mean difference, histograms, quantile-quantile plots, and the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. When closer to zero, the standardized mean difference indicates a negligible difference in means between the case and control groups for a particular variable. The histograms and quantile-quantile (QQ) plots offered a visual analysis of value distributions. The histogram graphs the data into non-overlapping intervals and displays the count of data points for each interval (Ariel, 2014). The bar in the histogram reflects the average data point of each interval. The QQ plots graph the quantiles of the covariate for the case group against the quantiles of the covariate for the control group (Ariel, 2014).

I employed the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test to ensure that the matched cases and controls were comparable. This non-parametric statistic helps compare the case and control distributions and defines the largest absolute difference between them as a measure of disagreement (Lopes et al., 2007). In case of divergence between the case and control histogram and QQ plots, the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test evaluates whether the difference is significant.

### **5.11 Deciding on Cut-Off Date**

Nurses commonly document their assessments on an ongoing basis. As patients' length of stay ranges from a few days to several weeks, each patient can have a large amount of nursing assessment data. It is necessary to decide which data to include to serve the study's objectives.

As per the definition of HAUTI, the patient needs to be admitted for at least 48 hours before the diagnosis of HAUTI. I used 48 hours as a standard data collection period for all patients. In other words, I collected 48 hours' worth of nursing assessment data for patient analysis. The assumption is that, within these 48 hours, there might be changes in the patient's condition that indicate an increasing risk of HAUTI.

However, I needed to decide on a cut-off point that marks the end of 48 hours. For HAUTI patients, I used the date of sending the urine culture sample (which was positive) as the cut-off point. In other words, I collected the data 48 hours before sending the urine culture.

For non-HAUTI patients, there are no necessary urine culture samples, which poses a challenge in how to decide on the cut-off point. To solve this issue, I evaluated multiple options. First, I selected a random date within each patient's length of stay. The assumption is that randomization will help control confounding variables and reduce bias. However, randomizing a date might not provide a cut-off date with at least 48 hours preceding it. A second approach is calculating the mode for the number of days from admission to the cut-off point for HAUTI patients and then using the same mode for the non-HAUTI patients. However, this approach posed the same challenge as the first approach without reducing bias. To solve this challenge, I adopted a third approach. In this approach, I started by reviewing the paired groups that resulted from the matching process. For each HAUTI patient in the paired group, I counted the days from admission to sending the urine culture. Then, I used the same number of days to calculate the cut-off date for the non-HAUTI patients in the same paired group. This method did not only solve the challenge of the first two approaches; it also standardized the cut-off point for patients matched on other demographic factors.

### **5.12 Steps of Machine Learning and Data Analysis**

I implemented the ML steps using R Studio version 4.3.1. R Studio (Posit, 2024) is one of the most common applications for ML (Nithya & Ilango, 2017). It is an open-source language with several ML packages appropriate for analyzing the retrieved dataset. R Studio was also an approved application at the participating hospital.

After data collection, I used ML steps from the work of Park et al. (2020) and Hu et al. (2017). These steps include data preprocessing, feature selection, model training, model evaluation, and model performance improvement. Each supervised learning algorithm required a different package in R studio (Table 9).

Table 9: *R packages used in the study*

| Machine Learning    | R Packages   |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Decision Trees      | rpart        |
| Random Forest       | randomForest |
| Neural Networks     | h2o          |
| XGBoost             | xgboost      |
| Logistic Regression | glmnet       |
| SVM                 | caret        |

### 5.12.1 Data Preprocessing

Data preprocessing is essential for reducing variables, finding useful features to represent the data, and allowing statistical modelling (Fayyad et al., 1996).

**5.12.1.1 Initial Preprocessing.** I started by using my domain knowledge to remove factors irrelevant from a clinical perspective. Then, I standardized the variables to maintain a consistent coding scheme, facilitating a more streamlined analysis. For example, variables that I deemed categorical underwent factorization, while I considered others as numeric, integer, or ordinal based on their intrinsic properties. Such systematic sub-setting ensured that each variable received appropriate preprocessing tailored to its type. Ensuring data was in its optimal format was critical for maintaining the integrity and reliability of the later stages of analysis.

The study included a structured nursing assessment. In some instances, the nurses added additional non-standard textual answers instead of selecting one of the optional selections. I have recorded these non-standard answers as “other” to ensure uniformity.

As the nursing assessment is collected 48 hours before the cut-off date, I aggregated the variables to get a single value for each variable per observation. To do so, I used the mean for continuous variables and mode for categorical ones. In the case of ties-in mode, I used the most recent observation based on the time and date of the observation. I also summed the values over the 48 hours for specific continuous variables including fluid intake and output.

**5.12.1.2 Domain-specific Features.** I employed my domain knowledge to review, update, and extract new features. This feature engineering method helped find variables with the same meaning and optional answers and combine them into one feature. The combination process included replacing the null values of one variable with values from the other variable, which reduced missing data. Also, this method led to deriving meaningful features by analyzing the values of predefined features.

**5.12.1.3 Management of missing data.** There are several mechanisms of missing data, including Missing Completely at Random (MCAR), Missing at Random (MAR), and Missing Not at Random (MNAR) (Hu et al., 2017). An example of MCAR is missing lab results due to a broken urine culture sample. MAR occurs, for instance, when a patient leaves the hospital without completing the full assessments or when a nurse completes a patient's assessment but does not document it. An example of MNAR is when a nurse does not conduct a nursing assessment, or a physician does not order a specific test, perhaps due to a clinical judgment about the patient's condition. As the data in this research is retrospective, it is impossible to differentiate between MAR and MNAR from observed data (Carreras et al., 2021). In this study, I assumed the mechanism of missing the data to be MAR. I used the imputation method, multivariate imputation by chained equations, that applies to both MAR and MCAR (Hu et al., 2017; Madley-Dowd et al., 2019).

**5.12.1.3 Missing Data Quantification.** I quantified the missing values per each column and row in the dataset. I computed the missingness percentage of each column (variables) and each row's (patients), ensuring comprehensive insight. This was essential to decide on subsequent analysis and missing data management.

**5.12.1.4 Clustering Missing Data.** I used an unsupervised learning algorithm, K-Means Clustering to evaluate the missing data further. Initially, I created a binary indicator for missing values in the dataset. This transformed each value in the dataset into a binary format (1 missing, 0 not missing). This transformation simplifies the identification of missing values and the understanding of their distribution. Then, I used the Elbow Method, to identify the optimal number of clusters for the data.

After identifying the clusters, I calculated the percentage of HAUTI infection in each cluster. I then performed a Chi-square test to determine whether the infection rate differed significantly between clusters. In other words, I used the  $p$  results from the Chi-square to evaluate whether the observed differences in infection rates between clusters are related to the missingness distribution.

**5.12.1.5 Missing data deletion.** One of the methods to manage missingness is deleting variables with a high missingness rate (Beaulieu-Jones et al., 2018). I followed a structured approach to data deletion. I divided the dataset into five new datasets using the fraction of missing values for each variable. The fraction values that I used are 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, and 90%. In other words, I used the results of the missing data quantification and retained columns with missingness equal to or less than 20% for the first dataset, less or equal to 30% for the second one and so on. This resulted in eight datasets, which I named Dataset 20 to Dataset 90. The plan is to perform imputation for each of these datasets, run supervised learning

algorithms, and then perform sensitivity analysis, where I compare the results of the supervised learning algorithms between these datasets. The sensitivity analysis evaluated the effect of variable deletion on the ML performance. I did not perform multiple imputations for variables missing above 90% as I assumed no value of variables with such a high missingness rate.

**5.12.1.6 Imputation of missing values.** I used Multiple Imputation by Chained Equations (MICE) method to input the missing values (Beaulieu-Jones et al., 2018). MICE is a statistically rigorous method that creates multiple regression models to impute missing values of one variable using known and imputed values of other variables (Jazayeri et al., 2020). The MICE process is iteratively repeated with updated estimations of missing values. The result of MICE is multiple complete datasets to acknowledge the uncertainty inherited in imputing missing values and produce more reliable estimates than single imputation methods. Several studies indicate the effectiveness of multiple imputation to impute values of variables of high missingness of up to 90% (Javadi et al., 2021; Jazayeri et al., 2020; Madley-Dowd et al., 2019)

The multiple imputation method included two sub methods. For categorical variables, I ran imputed using Classification and Regression Trees (CART) and Predictive Mean Matching (PMM) (Slade & Naylor, 2020). CART is effective for categorical data as it can model complex interactions and non-linear relationships, and I used PMM for numeric and integer variables.

### ***5.12.2 Feature Selection***

Feature selection is essential in ML (Delzell et al., 2019) (Spooner et al., 2020). The selection methods will help to reduce dimensionality and noise (Delzell et al., 2019) and facilitate the selection of input variables with a strong relationship with the target variable.

Principal component analysis (PCA) and Multiple Correspondence Analysis (MCA) are widely used dimensionality reduction techniques, especially with large datasets (Karamizadeh et

al., 2013; Khangar & Kamalja, 2017). PCA handles continuous data, while Multiple Correspondence Analysis (MCA) deals with categorical data. As nursing assessments usually include a combination of numerical and categorical variables, I combined both methods, PCA and MCA, using Factor Analysis of Mixed Data (FAMD) (Han et al., 2021).

FAMD performs as PCA when dealing with numeric variables and as MCA when treating categorical variables. The results of the FAMD are several dimensions that retain at least 80% of the total variance (Han et al., 2021). Each dimension has different loading magnitude for each variable, which enables the discovery of the most informative features for further analysis.

### ***5.12.3 Model Training***

After preparing the data, I ran the supervised ML algorithms explained in section 5.1.2 to create prediction models using HAUTI diagnosis as an output. Each algorithm offers unique strengths and approaches to data analysis. By integrating these diverse algorithms, I broadened the modelling process, allowing for a more inclusive and better understanding of the underlying patterns in the data.

### ***5.12.4 Model Evaluation***

I used Area Under the Curve (AUC) and sensitivity analysis to compare the ML model's performance. AUC is a commonly used biomedical informatics method and conducts a sensitivity analysis to evaluate classification and prediction models and predict a given condition's presence or absence (Lasko et al., 2005). An AUC of 1.0 is a perfect test, while a value of .5 results from random chance (Lasko et al., 2005). I compared the different models and selected the one with the highest AUC. In general, .7 to .8 is acceptable, .8 to .9 is excellent, and above .9 is outstanding model performance (Mandrekar, 2010).

I used sensitivity analysis to evaluate the effect of missing data deletion and multiple imputation on ML model performance. The approach helped assess the extent to which missing data could affect study results (Beaulieu-Jones et al., 2018).

To conduct sensitivity analysis, I first calculated the mean and standard deviation of the AUC for the imputed datasets within each missingness category, which was 20% to 90%. The mean and standard deviation indicate how missingness affects model performance on average and how stable the performance is across different imputations. Then, I performed a visual trend analysis by plotting the average AUC against the percentage of missing data. Finally, I used Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) to evaluate whether the AUC difference between different missingness categories is significant.

#### ***5.12.5 Model Performance Improvement***

This step includes finding opportunities to improve the model's performance or change its type. I employed K-Fold cross-validation (Vabalas et al., 2019) in all ML algorithms. Such approaches are essential to ensure unbiased performance estimates are achieved (Vabalas et al., 2019).

After reaching a predictive model with acceptable accuracy, I investigated the variables contributing to the model and introduced them as the component for the perception level of the SA dashboard (Endsley & Jones, 2012b).

#### ***5.12.6 Variables extraction***

After completing the model performance evaluation and improvement, I analyzed the dimensions produced by the FAMD. Each dimension has different loading magnitude for each variable, which enables the discovery of the most informative features for further analysis. After extracting the variables' loading magnitude, I reviewed variables with high magnitude as the

most important variables contributing to HAUTI. A common rule of thumb is to consider loading above 0.3 or 0.4 as minimally acceptable and loadings of 0.5 or higher as significant variables (Hair et al., 2009). However, sample size might affect the optimal loading (Hair et al., 2009). The loading threshold decreases progressively with larger samples to become 0.45 for 150, 0.4 for 200, 0.35 for 250, and 0.3 for 350 participants (Hair et al., 2009). Therefore, in this study, I used a threshold of 0.35 as the sample size was 266 cases.

### **5.13 Summary**

Endsley described a methodology for developing SA designs consisting of two steps: implementing GDTA to discover relevant factors and implementing design principles to organize these factors into a dashboard. This research focused primarily on the first step. I employed ML to support GDTA and explore the most important variables contributing to HAUTI. I used several supervised learning techniques to discover these variables and an unsupervised method to evaluate data missingness. The study's primary goal is to discover the factors contributing to developing HAUTI and predicting the risk of acquiring the infection. These factors will set the ground for designing a situation awareness dashboard for nurses.

The research design is a quantitative, retrospective, observational study targeting HAUTI as an outcome Variable. I conducted the study in a regional hospital in British Columbia, Canada. The study involved nursing assessment data for adult patients who were admitted to medical-surgical units and had a hospital stay of at least two days. Using patient demographic data, I employed a Nearest Neighbour matching process to create cases and control groups. Then, I validated the matching process using standardized mean difference, histograms, quantile-quantile plots, and the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. I used five main steps in ML, including data processing, feature selection, model training, model evaluation and model performance

improvement. While implementing these steps, I followed an extensive approach to manage missing data and minimize bias and performed data imputation to produce a reliable ML model. I also implemented sensitivity analysis to evaluate the effect of missing data deletion and multiple imputation on ML model performance. Then, after deciding on the best ML model, I used the dimensions produced by FAMM to extract the most important variables contributing to HAUTI.

## **Chapter 6 Research Results**

Chapter 6 describes the research results.

## 6.1 Overview of Initial Data Collection

The initial sample included 135 HAUTI patients (cases) and 11,437 non-HAUTI patients (controls). The HAUTI patients were admitted to the four medical-surgical units, and 11,437 were admitted to the same hospital at any location.

## 6.2 Balancing Outcome Post Matching

After employing the Nearest Neighbor matching method I retained 95 HAUTI patients and matched them with 171 non-HAUTI patients (total 266), ensuring a 2:1 matching ratio (Figure 5). This resulted in a well-balanced cohort, allowing for better comparability between groups when evaluating the outcome. I tried other matching ratios such as 1:1 and 1:3. However, the 1:1 ratio resulted in a smaller sample size, while the 1:3 ratio results in less consistent groups, with many groups lacking the complete four observations expected from the 1:3 ratio. This inconsistency might overrepresent some matching groups and introduce potential bias (Rassen et al., 2012).

Figure 5: *Final matched groups*

| Sample sizes: |         |         |
|---------------|---------|---------|
|               | Control | Treated |
| All           | 11437.  | 135     |
| Matched (ESS) | 158.33  | 95      |
| Matched       | 171.    | 95      |
| Unmatched     | 11266.  | 40      |
| Discarded     | 0.      | 0       |

I then evaluated the case and control group balance. This is to ensure similar distributions between cases and controls and reduce bias due to confounding variables. Balanced groups support robust conclusions in the subsequent analyses.

### 6.2.1 Standardized Mean Difference

The matching process minimized the standard mean differences across all variables, with many approaching zero. This indicates a good match and suggests that the two groups are comparable in terms of the observed characteristics (Figure 6).

Figure 6: *Result of the matching process*

| Summary of Balance for Matched Data: |                 |               |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
|                                      | Means Treated   | Means Control |  |
| distance                             | 0.0254          | 0.0252        |  |
| AgeNumber                            | 77.6842         | 77.8684       |  |
| genderdescFemale                     | 0.6000          | 0.6000        |  |
| genderdescMale                       | 0.4000          | 0.4000        |  |
| StartYear                            | 2020.1895       | 2020.1474     |  |
| EndYear                              | 2020.2211       | 2020.2000     |  |
| LOSDays                              | 19.5263         | 19.0789       |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic2BAKER          | 0.3474          | 0.3474        |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic2CHEAM          | 0.2632          | 0.2632        |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic3BAKER          | 0.2737          | 0.2737        |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic3CHEAM          | 0.1158          | 0.1158        |  |
| DurationOfLocation                   | 16.2414         | 16.0852       |  |
|                                      | Std. Mean Diff. | Var. Ratio    |  |
| distance                             | 0.0014          | 0.8986        |  |
| AgeNumber                            | -0.0138         | 1.0089        |  |
| genderdescFemale                     | -0.0000         | .             |  |
| genderdescMale                       | 0.0000          | .             |  |
| StartYear                            | 0.0601          | 0.9241        |  |
| EndYear                              | 0.0332          | 0.9083        |  |
| LOSDays                              | 0.0176          | 0.9454        |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic2BAKER          | 0.0000          | .             |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic2CHEAM          | 0.0000          | .             |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic3BAKER          | 0.0000          | .             |  |
| FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic3CHEAM          | 0.0000          | .             |  |
| DurationOfLocation                   | 0.0071          | 0.9898        |  |

The variables Gender (genderdesc) and admission Location (FromFHAUniDp1Mnemonic) were used as exact matching criteria, ensuring that for these categorical variables, pairs had identical values, resulting in a standard mean difference of zero.

### 6.2.2 Histogram Analysis

The histograms illustrate that the matching process has effectively aligned matched cases and matched controls in several key parameters including sex, admission location, and year of admission and discharge (Appendix E). However, there were areas of divergence regarding Age

(AgeNumber) and length of stay in the admission location (DurationOfLocation). In addition, there was an observable difference in the distribution pattern of length of stay in the hospital (LOSDays). These differences highlighted the opportunity for further analysis to confirm a robust matching.

### **6.2.3 QQ (Quantile-Quantile Plot) Plot Analysis**

Upon reviewing the QQ plots for Matched Cases and Matched Controls, it was evident that there were still visible differences in the distributional properties for AgeNumber, DurationOfLocation, and LOSDays (Appendix F). The divergence in QQ distributions between Case and control groups required further analysis to confirm its significance.

### **6.2.4 Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test**

I used the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test to examine the significance of the distribution differences observed in the Histogram and QQ distribution. The result of the test was as follows:

1. AgeNumber, StartYear, and EndYear: No significant differences in distributions between cases and controls, ensuring balanced matching ( $p \sim 1$ ).
2. LOSDays: Distributions were similar ( $p = .628$ ), suggesting that the length of stay did not differ substantially between groups.
3. DurationOfLocation: The matched groups showed no significant distributional differences ( $p = .807$ ), implying balanced durations across locations.

The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test results indicate effective matching between the cases and controls in the study. For variables like AgeNumber, StartYear, and EndYear, the distributions between the groups were almost identical, as suggested by  $p$  value close to 1. Similarly, LOSDays and DurationOfLocation showed no significant distributional differences. I did not

perform the test for Sex (Genderdesc) and FromFHAUniDplMnemonic as they were set to be exact matches.

### 6.3 Nursing Assessment

I collected patient data from electronic nursing assessments. I included the standard of care assessments for Medical-Surgical units. The standard of care assessments are assessments that nurses add to the electronic documentation for all patients admitted to their units. The final list included nineteen assessments (Table 10). I also added nursing assessments relevant to the standard of care assessments and shared similar data with them. I included the additional assessments to ensure comprehensive data collection.

After collecting the assessments, I extracted the variables included in these assessments.

The total number of variables was 266.

Table 10: *Included nursing assessments*

| <b>Standard of Care Assessments</b> | <b>Additional relevant assessments</b> |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| ADL Record                          | Vital Signs                            |
| Adult Trend and Trigger Tool        | Neurovascular Assessment               |
| Braden Scale                        | Personal Care Record                   |
| Cardiovascular Assessment           | Nutrition & Glycemic Management        |
| Confusion Assessment Method         |  |
| Gastrointestinal Assessment         |  |
| Genitourinary Assessment            |  |
| Intake and IV Infusions             |  |
| Integumentary Assessment            |  |
| Mobilization Record                 |  |
| Neurological Assessment             |  |
| Nutrition Risk Screening            |  |
| Oral Nutrition Assessment           |  |
| Output Record                       |  |
| Pain Assessment                     |  |
| Patient and Family Education        |  |
| Peripheral IV Management            |  |
| Respiratory Assessment              |  |
| Toileting Record                    |  |

## **6.4 Pre-processing**

### ***6.4.1 Missing Data Quantification***

I quantified the missing values for each column (variable) and row (case). For variables, the median percentage of missing data per variable stands at 77.82%. The range of missingness stretched from no missing data (0%) to nearly complete absence (99.62%) (Appendix G). This indicates that while some variables have complete records, others are almost entirely missing.

There is also a substantial rate of missing data per case. The median percentage of missing data per patient is approximately 69.66%, with the data missingness ranging from 54.31% to as high as 89.89%. This suggests that, on average, many patients have around 72% of their data missing. The high percentage of missing data per variable and per case could pose challenges in interpreting downstream analyses and model building.

### ***6.4.2 Domain-Specific Features***

Out of the 266 variables, I found variables with the same meaning and optional answers and combined them to reduce missing data (Appendix H). When appropriate, I replaced the null values of one variable with values from another variable with similar meaning and answer selections (Appendix H). This result in removing 10 variables from the dataset (Appendix I).

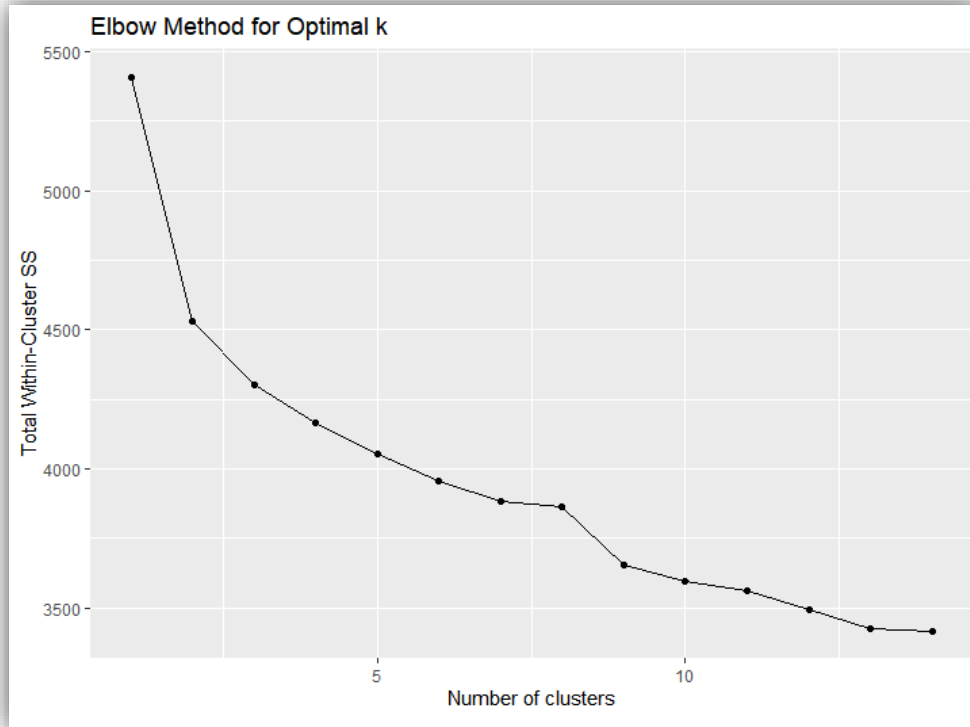
I also created new features by analyzing the values of predefined features (Appendix H). For instance, I introduced a new feature, "Best cap refill". The observation value of this feature is determined by evaluating multiple features such as "Capillary refill left foot", "Capillary refill right foot", "Capillary refill left hand", and "Capillary refill right hand". I used the values from these variables that fall within the normal capillary refill range first; if there was none, I selected the best next value, and so on. This added additional new 11 variables in total.

### ***6.4.3 Variables removal***

I reviewed all variables processed during the pre-processing step and I applied my clinical knowledge to remove 88 of them (Appendix I). This resulted in reducing the original list from 266 to 178 variables. Then, I added the 11 newly created variables (Appendix H) along with the outcome variable (infected), bringing the total number of variables to 190.

### ***6.4.4 Clustering Missing Data***

The Elbow Method revealed that five clusters would promote a balance between maximizing inter-cluster variance and minimizing intra-cluster variance (Figure 7). I used this optimal number to segregate the data into distinct, non-overlapping subgroups using the K-means Clustering algorithm. The proportion of infected individuals within clusters one to five was 37.9%, 35.7%, 36.9%, 42%, and 30.9%, respectively. The Chi-square test yielded a Chi-square value of 1.9322 with 4 degrees of freedom and a  $p = .748$ . The high  $p$  value suggests no significant association between the clusters and infection rates, indicating that the observed differences in infection rates are unrelated to missingness distribution. In other words, the distribution of missing values as a variable does not affect the chances of conducting HAUTI.

Figure 7: *Elbow Method*

#### 6.4.5 Missing Data Deletion

As discussed in the previous chapter, the missing data deletion process resulted in eight datasets, which I named Dataset 20 to Dataset 90. I ran the Multiple Imputation Method for each of these datasets.

#### 6.4.6 Imputation of Missing Values

I performed the multiple imputations with five imputations ( $m = 5$ ) and 50 iterations ( $\text{maxit} = 50$ ). This ensures a thorough exploration of the data's variability and uncertainty due to missingness. The result of the multiple imputation is five complete datasets for each of the original eight datasets (20 to 90). In other words, Dataset 20 became five datasets with complete values (Dataset 20-1, Dataset 20-2, Dataset 20-3, Dataset 20-4, and Dataset 20-5). I have performed a similar process for Datasets 30 to 90. The result is forty complete datasets with different variables (Appendix J).

I have evaluated the results of the imputation. The imputation method successfully estimated the values of all variables with some exceptions. The imputation resulted in some variables having one level only (Appendix H). Due to a lack of variance, I removed these variables. The total number of these variables was twelve. In addition, the imputation did not successfully compute the values for two variables, including Neurovascular right foot temperature (Neurovascularrightfoottemperature) (77.44 % missing values) and Output urine (Outputurine) (65.41 % missing values). As these variables still retain a high level of missingness, I excluded these variables from the study (Beaulieu-Jones et al., 2018).

### 6.6 Supervised Learning Algorithms

I employed multiple supervised learning algorithms to ensure a comprehensive and robust modelling approach. These algorithms included Decision Trees, Random Forests, Neural Networks, XGBoost, Logistic Regression, and Support Vector Machines (SVM). All algorithms were set to include 10-fold cross-validation with a training-test split ratio of 70:30. I ran the supervised algorithms for all forty datasets from the multiple imputation method.

### 6.7 Machine Learning Performance

I calculated the AUC and pooled AUC (Table 11) for all supervised models for the 40 datasets. An observed inconsistency exists in how AUC changes from Dataset 20 to Dataset 90 (Table 12). All ML performed poorly, with most AUCs < .60 for all algorithms. Notably, XGBoost performed better than the others, evident by the higher pooled AUC across all datasets (Table 11).

Table 11: *Pooled AUC results for all ML algorithms*

|                           | <b>Decision Trees</b> | <b>Random Forests</b> | <b>Neural Networks</b> | <b>XGBoost</b> | <b>Logistic Regression</b> | <b>SVM</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|
| <b>Average Pooled AUC</b> | .52                   | .45                   | .54                    | .56            | .54                        | .51        |

Table 12: AUC results for all ML algorithms

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 20-1 | .50            | .40            | .51             | .56     | .50                 | .50 |
| Dataset 20-2 | .50            | .39            | .51             | .51     | .51                 | .47 |
| Dataset 20-3 | .50            | .42            | .52             | .47     | .54                 | .49 |
| Dataset 20-4 | .50            | .41            | .52             | .52     | .58                 | .47 |
| Dataset 20-5 | .50            | .41            | .60             | .59     | .49                 | .52 |
| Pooled AUC   | .50            | .41            | .53             | .53     | .52                 | .49 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 30-1 | .59            | .46            | .60             | .58     | .53                 | .57 |
| Dataset 30-2 | .51            | .39            | .56             | .53     | .53                 | .50 |
| Dataset 30-3 | .51            | .42            | .59             | .64     | .57                 | .54 |
| Dataset 30-4 | .50            | .40            | .64             | .50     | .54                 | .43 |
| Dataset 30-5 | .57            | .52            | .49             | .50     | .51                 | .46 |
| Pooled AUC   | .54            | .44            | .58             | .55     | .54                 | .50 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 40-1 | .54            | .45            | .58             | .65     | .52                 | .51 |
| Dataset 40-2 | .45            | .40            | .63             | .58     | .60                 | .50 |
| Dataset 40-3 | .50            | .42            | .53             | .52     | .53                 | .51 |
| Dataset 40-4 | .53            | .41            | .58             | .61     | .54                 | .53 |
| Dataset 40-5 | .46            | .41            | .53             | .53     | .53                 | .50 |
| Pooled AUC   | .50            | .42            | .57             | .58     | .54                 | .51 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 50-1 | .51            | .44            | .53             | .54     | .57                 | .62 |
| Dataset 50-2 | .52            | .50            | .53             | .47     | .45                 | .48 |
| Dataset 50-3 | .40            | .43            | .57             | .53     | .56                 | .50 |
| Dataset 50-4 | .51            | .41            | .51             | .45     | .52                 | .48 |
| Dataset 50-5 | .53            | .44            | .59             | .60     | .46                 | .44 |
| Pooled AUC   | .49            | .44            | .55             | .52     | .51                 | .51 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 60-1 | .55            | .40            | .47             | .55     | .54                 | .51 |
| Dataset 60-2 | .52            | .38            | .49             | .44     | .51                 | .50 |
| Dataset 60-3 | .62            | .50            | .55             | .58     | .52                 | .48 |
| Dataset 60-4 | .45            | .41            | .57             | .47     | .54                 | .52 |
| Dataset 60-5 | .55            | .42            | .60             | .56     | .59                 | .50 |

|            |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pooled AUC | .54 | .42 | .54 | .52 | .54 | .50 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 70-1 | .48            | .50            | .54             | .52     | .54                 | .46 |
| Dataset 70-2 | .51            | .47            | .60             | .62     | .49                 | .53 |
| Dataset 70-3 | .50            | .41            | .49             | .51     | .46                 | .57 |
| Dataset 70-4 | .57            | .40            | .54             | .55     | .56                 | .51 |
| Dataset 70-5 | .70            | .70            | .51             | .77     | .75                 | .48 |
| Pooled AUC   | .55            | .49            | .54             | .59     | .56                 | .51 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 80-1 | .59            | .68            | .48             | .77     | .61                 | .62 |
| Dataset 80-2 | .48            | .40            | .50             | .62     | .50                 | .53 |
| Dataset 80-3 | .53            | .43            | .55             | .60     | .50                 | .47 |
| Dataset 80-4 | .62            | .60            | .54             | .74     | .63                 | .48 |
| Dataset 80-5 | .39            | .44            | .52             | .59     | .57                 | .47 |
| Pooled AUC   | .52            | .51            | .52             | .66     | .57                 | .51 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 90-1 | .49            | .45            | .58             | .50     | .50                 | .49 |
| Dataset 90-2 | .50            | .57            | .55             | .52     | .57                 | .63 |
| Dataset 90-3 | .71            | .43            | .52             | .65     | .63                 | .55 |
| Dataset 90-4 | .50            | .40            | .50             | .46     | .53                 | .62 |
| Dataset 90-5 | .56            | .46            | .57             | .52     | .47                 | .55 |
| Pooled AUC   | .55            | .46            | .54             | .53     | .54                 | .57 |

## 6.8 FAMD Analysis

I recalculated the AUC and pooled the AUC (Table 13) for all supervised models after running the FAMD. I observed inconsistency in how AUC changes starting from Dataset 20 to Dataset 90 (Table 14). Again, all ML performed poorly, with the vast majority of AUCs < .60 for all algorithms. XGBoost is still performing better than the other algorithms, evident by higher pooled AUC across all datasets (Table 13).

Table 13: *Pooled AUC results after FAMD*

|  | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|

|                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Average Pooled AUC</b> | .51 | .51 | .54 | .55 | .51 | .54 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Table 14: AUC results after FAMD

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 20-1 | .50            | .53            | .51             | .59     | .51                 | .53 |
| Dataset 20-2 | .49            | .58            | .55             | .56     | .48                 | .54 |
| Dataset 20-3 | .53            | .52            | .47             | .66     | .50                 | .59 |
| Dataset 20-4 | .50            | .58            | .52             | .58     | .50                 | .50 |
| Dataset 20-5 | .46            | .46            | .45             | .53     | .51                 | .59 |
| Pooled AUC   | .49            | .53            | .50             | .58     | .50                 | .55 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 30-1 | .45            | .53            | .48             | .60     | .50                 | .50 |
| Dataset 30-2 | .50            | .47            | .54             | .60     | .50                 | .53 |
| Dataset 30-3 | .55            | .63            | .52             | .58     | .46                 | .59 |
| Dataset 30-4 | .49            | .52            | .52             | .56     | .51                 | .55 |
| Dataset 30-5 | .57            | .53            | .53             | .64     | .59                 | .57 |
| Pooled AUC   | .51            | .54            | .52             | .60     | .51                 | .55 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 40-1 | .50            | .51            | .53             | .57     | .55                 | .53 |
| Dataset 40-2 | .65            | .55            | .52             | .56     | .50                 | .46 |
| Dataset 40-3 | .50            | .45            | .58             | .50     | .49                 | .53 |
| Dataset 40-4 | .63            | .49            | .56             | .67     | .52                 | .56 |
| Dataset 40-5 | .48            | .53            | .58             | .55     | .50                 | .48 |
| Pooled AUC   | .55            | .51            | .55             | .57     | .51                 | .51 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 50-1 | .55            | .51            | .59             | .44     | .52                 | .50 |
| Dataset 50-2 | .46            | .51            | .59             | .50     | .51                 | .52 |
| Dataset 50-3 | .50            | .55            | .55             | .55     | .49                 | .56 |
| Dataset 50-4 | .61            | .51            | .59             | .52     | .50                 | .56 |
| Dataset 50-5 | .50            | .53            | .51             | .50     | .47                 | .59 |
| Pooled AUC   | .52            | .52            | .56             | .50     | .50                 | .55 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 60-1 | .41            | .41            | .58             | .56     | .50                 | .51 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dataset 60-2 | .48 | .46 | .57 | .55 | .50 | .52 |
| Dataset 60-3 | .50 | .50 | .49 | .45 | .52 | .54 |
| Dataset 60-4 | .53 | .53 | .53 | .52 | .50 | .58 |
| Dataset 60-5 | .46 | .47 | .57 | .51 | .54 | .49 |
| Pooled AUC   | .47 | .47 | .55 | .52 | .51 | .53 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 70-1 | .60            | .53            | .59             | .62     | .50                 | .53 |
| Dataset 70-2 | .50            | .55            | .55             | .45     | .50                 | .58 |
| Dataset 70-3 | .49            | .57            | .55             | .51     | .53                 | .57 |
| Dataset 70-4 | .50            | .49            | .59             | .54     | .52                 | .52 |
| Dataset 70-5 | .54            | .55            | .53             | .51     | .49                 | .52 |
| Pooled AUC   | .52            | .54            | .56             | .53     | .51                 | .54 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 80-1 | .60            | .52            | .65             | .61     | .53                 | .54 |
| Dataset 80-2 | .49            | .49            | .58             | .55     | .50                 | .55 |
| Dataset 80-3 | .50            | .53            | .50             | .52     | .48                 | .56 |
| Dataset 80-4 | .53            | .53            | .48             | .50     | .55                 | .48 |
| Dataset 80-5 | .50            | .48            | .53             | .49     | .50                 | .58 |
| Pooled AUC   | .52            | .51            | .55             | .53     | .51                 | .54 |

| AUC          | Decision Trees | Random Forests | Neural Networks | XGBoost | Logistic Regression | SVM |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|-----|
| Dataset 90-1 | .41            | .48            | .55             | .50     | .50                 | .53 |
| Dataset 90-2 | .50            | .58            | .59             | .63     | .52                 | .51 |
| Dataset 90-3 | .50            | .35            | .52             | .50     | .54                 | .54 |
| Dataset 90-4 | .50            | .55            | .46             | .50     | .49                 | .48 |
| Dataset 90-5 | .50            | .47            | .54             | .57     | .55                 | .53 |
| Pooled AUC   | .48            | .49            | .53             | .54     | .52                 | .52 |

## 6.9 Sensitivity Analysis

### 6.9.1 Average AUC and Standard Deviation per Algorithm

The first step in preparing for sensitivity analysis is to calculate the mean ( $M$ ) and standard deviation ( $SD$ ) for the AUC for each algorithm (Table 15). This step allowed the trend analysis and ANOVA testing.

Table 15: Average AUC and Standard Deviation per algorithm

| Missingness percent | Decision Trees <i>M</i> | Decision Trees <i>SD</i> | Random Forests <i>M</i> | Random Forests <i>SD</i> |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 20                  | 0.49                    | 0.02                     | 0.53                    | 0.04                     |
| 30                  | 0.51                    | 0.04                     | 0.54                    | 0.05                     |
| 40                  | 0.55                    | 0.08                     | 0.51                    | 0.03                     |
| 50                  | 0.52                    | 0.05                     | 0.52                    | 0.01                     |
| 60                  | 0.47                    | 0.04                     | 0.47                    | 0.04                     |
| 70                  | 0.52                    | 0.04                     | 0.54                    | 0.03                     |
| 80                  | 0.52                    | 0.04                     | 0.51                    | 0.02                     |
| 90                  | 0.48                    | 0.03                     | 0.49                    | 0.09                     |

| Missingness percent | Neural Networks <i>M</i> | Neural Networks <i>SD</i> | XGBoost <i>M</i> | XGBoost <i>SD</i> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 20                  | 0.50                     | 0.04                      | 0.58             | 0.04              |
| 30                  | 0.52                     | 0.02                      | 0.60             | 0.03              |
| 40                  | 0.55                     | 0.02                      | 0.57             | 0.06              |
| 50                  | 0.56                     | 0.03                      | 0.50             | 0.04              |
| 60                  | 0.55                     | 0.03                      | 0.52             | 0.04              |
| 70                  | 0.56                     | 0.02                      | 0.53             | 0.06              |
| 80                  | 0.55                     | 0.06                      | 0.53             | 0.04              |
| 90                  | 0.53                     | 0.04                      | 0.54             | 0.06              |

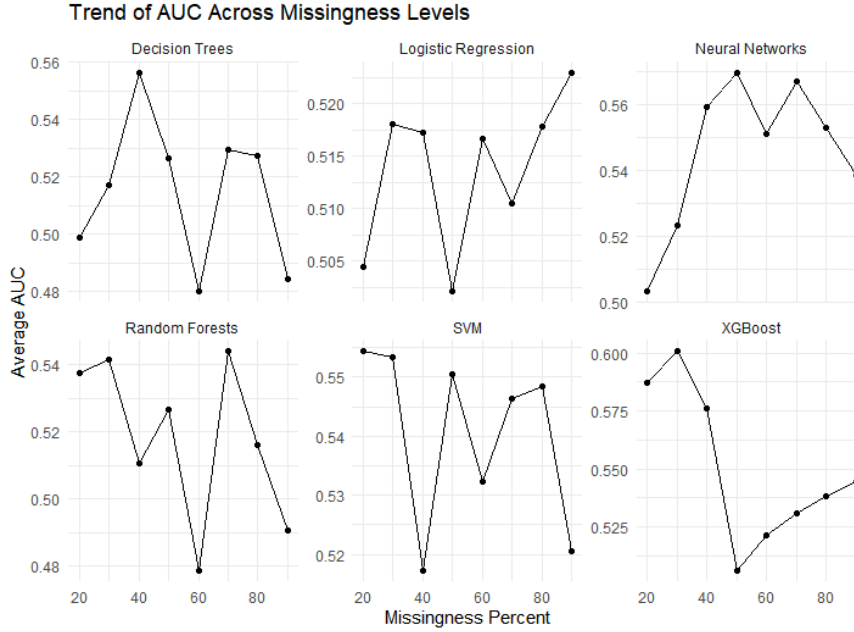
| Missingness percent | Logistic Regression <i>M</i> | Logistic Regression <i>SD</i> | SVM <i>M</i> | SVM <i>SD</i> |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 20                  | 0.50                         | 0.01                          | 0.55         | 0.03          |
| 30                  | 0.51                         | 0.04                          | 0.55         | 0.03          |
| 40                  | 0.51                         | 0.02                          | 0.51         | 0.04          |
| 50                  | 0.50                         | 0.01                          | 0.55         | 0.03          |
| 60                  | 0.51                         | 0.01                          | 0.53         | 0.03          |
| 70                  | 0.51                         | 0.01                          | 0.54         | 0.02          |
| 80                  | 0.51                         | 0.02                          | 0.54         | 0.03          |
| 90                  | 0.52                         | 0.02                          | 0.52         | 0.02          |

### 6.9.2 Trend Analysis

I plotted the trend of AUC across missingness levels for all algorithms (Figure 8). The analysis shows no consistent trend that indicates a direct relationship between the percentage of data missingness and AUC. This trend can result from the original significant missingness in the data, the nature of the data, or the imputation method. Without further statistical analysis, it is

difficult to conclude whether the observed fluctuations in AUC are statistically significant or result from random variation, hence the need for an ANOVA test.

Figure 8: AUC across missingness levels for all algorithms



**6.9.3 ANOVA Analysis for Each Algorithm**

For all algorithms and at the 5% significance level, the ANOVA testing shows no statistically significant difference between the AUCs levels across all missingness levels (Table 16). This implies that the model performance was not affected by levels of missing data, at least within the range of missingness percentages tested.

The closest algorithm to indicate a potential effect was XGBoost, with a  $p = .063$ , which may indicate some effect of data missingness on model performance. XGBoost best performed at a 30% missingness rate, and the AUC consistently fell for subsequent percentages.

Table 16: ANOVA Results

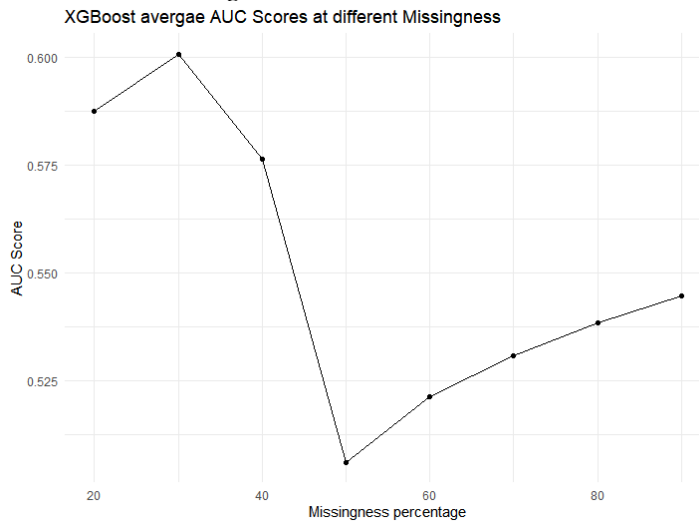
| Algorithm      | Factor /Residual    | df | Sum Sq | Mean Sq | F     | p    |
|----------------|---------------------|----|--------|---------|-------|------|
| Decision Trees | Missingness percent | 7  | 0.02   | 0.003   | 1.286 | .289 |
|                | Residuals           | 32 | 0.08   | 0.002   |       |      |
| Random Forests | Missingness percent | 7  | 0.02   | 0.002   | 1.185 | .339 |
|                | Residuals           | 32 | 0.07   | 0.002   |       |      |

|                     |                     |    |       |        |       |       |
|---------------------|---------------------|----|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Neural Networks     | Missingness percent | 7  | 0.01  | 0.002  | 1.587 | .175  |
|                     | Residuals           | 32 | 0.05  | 0.001  |       |       |
| XGBoost             | Missingness percent | 7  | 0.03  | 0.005  | 2.179 | .0631 |
|                     | Residuals           | 32 | 0.08  | 0.002  |       |       |
| Logistic Regression | Missingness percent | 7  | 0.001 | 0.0002 | 0.402 | .894  |
|                     | Residuals           | 32 | 0.02  | 0.0006 |       |       |
| SVM                 | Missingness percent | 7  | 0.007 | 0.001  | 0.909 | .512  |
|                     | Residuals           | 32 | 0.03  | 0.001  |       |       |

### 6.10 Further Investigation on XGBoost

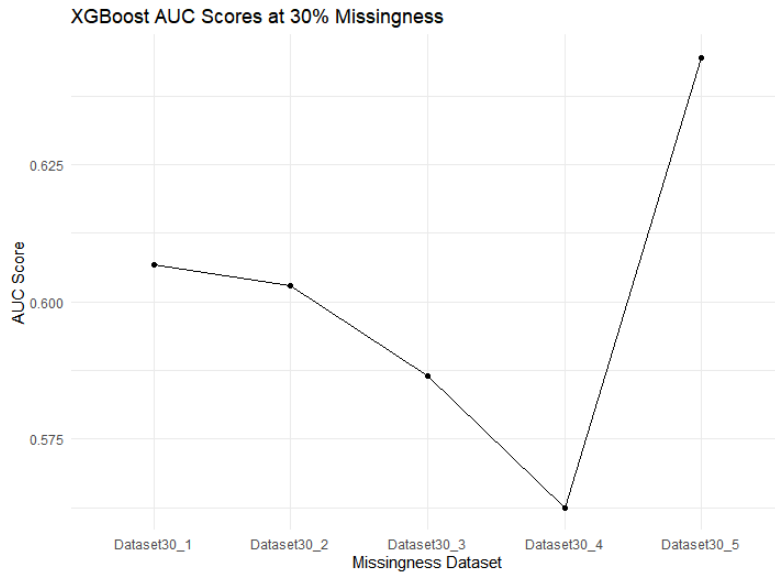
XGBoost is still the best-performing algorithm, with an average AUC of .55 across all datasets. XGBoost performed best at a 30% missingness rate, and then declined for subsequent percentages from 30% to 70% (Figure 9).

Figure 9: XGBoost average AUC



A closer look at the five 30% missing rate datasets shows considerable variation in AUC scores across them. The fifth dataset had the highest AUC of .64 (Figure 10). I further analyzed this dataset to extract the dimensions that contributed most to the algorithm's performance.

Figure 10: *XGBoost average AUC at 30% Missingness*



**6.10.3 Most Important Dimension by XGBoost**

Four dimensions resulted from the FAMD reduction (Figure 11). The gain, a measurement of the average contribution to the model’s performance, of the top three dimensions explains 82% of the total variance. Dimension one has the highest gain, cut, and frequency, which indicates that it is used frequently to make splits. This result indicates that dimension one was the most influential across the four dimensions.

I performed further analysis for dimension one to understand the variables with high loading magnitude of each variable and, therefore, highlight those contributing to the development of HAUTI.

Figure 11: *Dimensions for Dataset five*

|    | Feature    | Gain      | Cover     | Frequency | Importance |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 1: | Dimension1 | 0.2982382 | 0.3423283 | 0.3378378 | 0.2982382  |
| 2: | Dimension4 | 0.2657809 | 0.2234608 | 0.2432432 | 0.2657809  |
| 3: | Dimension2 | 0.2615429 | 0.2802923 | 0.2162162 | 0.2615429  |
| 4: | Dimension3 | 0.1744380 | 0.1539185 | 0.2027027 | 0.1744380  |

#### 6.10.4 Investigating Variables Contributing to Important Dimensions

As Dimension One is the most important dimension contributing to predicting HAUTI, I extracted the variables contributing to this dimension along with the loading magnitude of each variable (Table 17). As the sample size in this study is 267, I considered a loading of 0.35 to be significant (Hair et al., 2009) (Table 18).

Table 17: Variables loading magnitude for dimension one

| <b>Variables</b>               | <b>Variable Name</b>               | <b>Loading Magnitude</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BradenSkinRiskAssessmentScore  | Braden Skin Risk Assessment Score  | 0.83                     |
| BradenScalerisklevel           | Braden Scale risk level            | 0.81                     |
| BradenScalesensoryperception   | Braden Scale sensory perception    | 0.57                     |
| GCSscore                       | GCS score                          | 0.56                     |
| GlasgowComaScaleVerbalResponse | Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response | 0.54                     |
| BradenScalemobility            | Braden Scale mobility              | 0.53                     |
| Currentfeedingsupportrequired  | Current feeding support required   | 0.47                     |
| BradenScaleactivity            | Braden Scale activity              | 0.47                     |
| Toiletingassistance            | Toileting assistance               | 0.46                     |
| BradenScalemoisture            | Braden Scale moisture              | 0.33                     |
| GlasgowComaScaleMotorResponse  | Glasgow Coma Scale Motor Response  | 0.32                     |
| Bowelflatuspresent             | Bowel flatus present               | 0.24                     |
| GlasgowComaScaleEyeOpening     | Glasgow Coma Scale Eye Opening     | 0.23                     |
| Levelofconsciousness           | Level of consciousness             | 0.16                     |
| Nothingbymouth                 | Nothing by mouth                   | 0.15                     |
| Oxygentherapydeliverymethod    | Oxygen therapy delivery method     | 0.09                     |
| Respiratorydepth               | Respiratory depth                  | 0.07                     |
| Bestlegstrength                | Best leg strength                  | 0.07                     |
| Breakfastamountconsumed        | Breakfast amount consumed          | 0.05                     |
| Lunchamountconsumed            | Lunch amount consumed              | 0.04                     |
| Pulseoximetryoxygensaturation  | Pulse oximetry oxygen saturation   | 0.02                     |
| Respiratoryrate                | Respiratory rate                   | 0.01                     |
| Respiratorypattern             | Respiratory pattern                | 0.01                     |
| Temperature                    | Temperature                        | 0.01                     |

|                     |                       |        |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Urinecolour         | Urine colour          | 0.01   |
| Skinmoisture        | Skin moisture         | 0.008  |
| Workofbreathing     | Work of breathing     | 0.007  |
| Skintemperature     | Skin temperature      | 0.0008 |
| Painassessment      | Pain assessment       | 0.0004 |
| Bestcaprefill       | Best cap refill       | 0.0003 |
| Edema               | Edema                 | 0.0003 |
| Urineoutputadequate | Urine output adequate | 0.0002 |

According to the loading magnitude, the top performing variables are those related to the Braden scale assessment, including Braden Skin Risk Assessment Score (0.83), Braden Scale risk level (0.81), Braden Scale sensory perception (0.57), and Braden Scale mobility (0.53); and variables related to patient level of consciousness including Glasgow Coma Scale score (0.56) and Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response (0.54) (Table 18).

Table 18: *Top contributing variables by loading magnitude*

| <b>Top Contributing Variables</b> | <b>Variable Name</b>               | <b>Loading Magnitude</b> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| BradenSkinRiskAssessmentScore     | Braden Skin Risk Assessment Score  | 0.83                     |
| BradenScalerisklevel              | Braden Scale risk level            | 0.81                     |
| BradenScalesensoryperception      | Braden Scale sensory perception    | 0.57                     |
| GCSscore                          | GCS score                          | 0.56                     |
| GlasgowComaScaleVerbalResponse    | Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response | 0.54                     |
| BradenScalemobility               | Braden Scale mobility              | 0.53                     |
| Currentfeedingsupportrequired     | Current feeding support required   | 0.47                     |
| BradenScaleactivity               | Braden Scale activity              | 0.47                     |
| Toiletingassistance               | Toileting assistance               | 0.46                     |

## 6.11 Summary

The Nearest Neighbourhood matching yielded 266 patients (95 HAUTI patients and 171 non-HAUTI patients), resulting in well-balanced groups. I analyzed nineteen nursing assessments with a total of 267 variables. The median percentage of missing data per variable

stood at 77.82%, and per patient was approximately 69.66%. The clustering method revealed that the distribution of missing data does not significantly influence the likelihood of HAUTI occurrence. The data deletion method resulted in 8 datasets, while the imputation method increased this number to 40, accounting for variability and uncertainty introduced by missing data.

The initial run of ML showed that all ML performed poorly, with most AUCs  $< .60$  for all algorithms. Notably, XGBoost performed better than the others, evident by the higher pooled AUC across all datasets. The FAMD data reduction method did not improve model performance, although XGBoost consistently outperformed other algorithms. The sensitivity analysis showed no consistent trend, which indicates the absence of a direct relationship between the percentage of data missingness and the AUC of each ML technique. However, the sensitivity analysis of XGBoost showed some effect of data missingness on model performance ( $p = .063$ ). XGBoost best performed at a 30% missingness rate; the fifth dataset had the highest AUC of .64.

The XGBoost model demonstrated that dimension one is the most important FAMD dimension. In this dimension, the top-performing variables are the Braden scale assessment, including the Braden Skin Risk Assessment Score (0.839728291), the Braden Scale risk level (0.818078689), the Braden Scale sensory perception (0.575611741), and the Braden Scale mobility (0.537155875), and variables related to patient level of consciousness, including the Glasgow Coma Scale score (0.564173469) and the Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response (0.543687126).

## Chapter 7 Discussion

Chapter 7 discusses the research results, reviews the study objectives, explains the study's strengths and limitations, and provides an overall summary.

## **7.1 Study Overview**

Situation Awareness is one of the cognitive nontechnical skills gaining more attention in the healthcare literature (Fore & Sculli, 2013). The literature shows that nurses need to improve their SA (Cooper et al., 2010; Cooper et al., 2011; De Meester et al., 2013; O'Meara et al., 2015). Low SA can result in unfavourable clinical consequences on patient outcomes and provider performance. One of these consequences can be increased HAUTI rates for inpatients.

In my systematic review, I explored the use of SA interventions, such as dashboards, and found limited studies exploring SA interventions to improve nurse SA in the context of HAUTI. The studies I found are of low quality and did not use a SA model or theory to guide the design process. The information contained in these dashboards represents retrospective data with no indication of supporting prospective reporting. As the retrospective and prospective reporting are both important to support all levels of SA, I found an opportunity to initiate the work on designing a SA-dashboard that supports all SA levels and focus on the prevention of HAUTI.

## **7.2 Study Objectives**

The overall aim of the study was to discover the factors contributing to developing HAUTI and predicting the risk of acquiring the infection. This study had three objectives: the first objective was to collect de-identified EHR data and prepare it for machine learning tasks; the second objective was to develop the best predictive model for the outcome of developing UTI; and the third objective was to explore the key factors leading to HAUTI in the study clinical context.

### ***7.2.1 First Objective***

The first objective was to collect de-identified EHR data and prepare it for machine learning tasks. I started the data collection by identifying the study samples. The study's initial

sample of HAUTI patients (135 cases) indicates a relative prevalence of HAUTI at the study site. I matched the HAUTI sample with another sample of non-HAUTI patients with close age and length of stay in the hospital and similar length of stay in the admission location, year of admission and discharge, gender, and admission location. Several studies indicated that these factors contribute to the risk of developing HAUTI (Akram, 2022; Alanazi et al., 2022; Laupland et al., 2002).

The final matched dataset consisted of 95 HAUTI patients and 171 non-HAUTI patients, with a 2:1 matching ratio. I deemed this ratio optimal for maintaining balance and sample size for meaningful analysis. The post-matching analysis indicated that the matching process successfully minimized the standard mean difference between the case and control groups across all variables. While the histograms and QQ plots indicated areas that are not fully aligned between the case and control groups, especially in age and length of stay, I found this divergence statistically insignificant. The post-matching analysis affirmed the matching process's effectiveness and laid the groundwork for a reliable study finding.

After identifying and creating case and control groups, I collected the clinical data from the nursing assessments. The study included twenty-three nursing assessments. My approach ensured the capture of frequently documented assessments, representing a broad spectrum of patient care activities and a comprehensive list of variables.

I initially extracted 266 variables from the nursing assessments. Some of these variables have similar meanings and optional answers, which allowed me to consolidate variables and extract new ones. Consolidating existing features and creating new ones is not new to data preparation for ML (Misra et al., 2021; Ru et al., 2023). By creating new features, I aimed to

derive additional clinically meaningful insights from the raw data, enhancing the study's utility for predicting the risk of HAUTI.

One approach to evaluating the data quality and preparing it for machine learning is understanding the missingness and how it might affect the outcome of interest (Weiskopf & Weng, 2013; Weller et al., 2018). The quantification of the missing data in this study revealed substantial missingness, with a median percentage of 77.82% missing per variable and approximately 69.66% missing per patient. This highlights a significant gap in the available patient records.

Although EHR improved the quality of nurses documentation (Khairunisa, 2023; Martin et al., 2018), other studies also reported high missingness rate in electronic health records (Garcia Olea et al., 2022; Weller et al., 2018), with studies reported up to 90% missing rate (Ejima et al., 2020; Idri et al., 2020; Stiglic et al., 2019). Reasons that can affect the nurse's documentation include the design of the EHR and the nurse's documentation strategies. The electronic documentation at the study site is new. EHR can increase the number of steps or subtasks to complete patient documentation. Nurses can interpret such an increase in steps in patient documentation as a complex and difficult EHR system (Rinkus & Chitwood, 2002). Other nurses found nursing documentation excessive and took them away from patient care (Charalambous & Goldberg, 2016). Another design aspect is the mismatch between the documentation workflow and EHR (Baird et al., 2024). The assessments can be scattered in many locations, which increases the chance of missing documentation (Baird et al., 2024). The EHR design can affect the nurse's documentation practices.

Nurses' documentation strategies can also affect the quality of the record. Nurses can change their documentation practice at the point of care to prevent infection (Yang et al., 2019).

Also, they can document afterward to minimize contamination, which is consistent with nurses' intention to minimize healthcare-associated infections. However, these practices may delay documentation and increase the chances of data missingness.

In this study, I used K-means as an innovative approach to estimate the effect of missingness on the risk of developing HAUTI. The Elbow Method and K-means identified five clusters, with infection rates varying across clusters. I found no statistically significant association between cluster membership and infection rates, as indicated by a Chi-square test  $p = .748$ . The absence of a significant association suggests that the patterns of missingness are not systematically related to developing HAUTI. This finding implies that the missing data might be MAR or MCAR rather than MNAR. A MNAR indicates that the missingness may bias the outcome estimates (Carreras et al., 2021). The insignificant association between cluster membership and HAUTI occurrence supported my assumption of MAR in this study. However, this result should be interpreted carefully as it does not completely eliminate the effect of missingness on calculating the risk of HAUTI. The high missingness rate will affect the quality of data and, therefore, the trustworthiness of findings.

The extensive missing data presented a substantial analysis challenge in this study. I followed a comprehensive approach to managing the data missingness using three main approaches: data deletion, Multiple Imputation, and sensitivity analysis. The combination of these approaches created forty datasets out of the original one. These datasets allowed the consideration of variability in the calculation method and consideration of the multiple missingness percentages. The sensitivity analysis gave an overview of how the results can change with different missingness rates.

### *7.2.2 Second Objective*

The second objective was to discover the best predictive model for the outcome of developing HAUTI. The objective aims to answer the research question: What is the best machine learning method and prediction model to predict the probability of Healthcare-Associated Urinary Tract Infection? To this end, I applied multiple supervised ML algorithms to the 40 datasets, including Decision Trees, Random Forests, Neural Networks, XGBoost, Logistic Regression, and SVM, each utilizing a 70:30 training-test split ratio and 10-fold cross-validation. The overall performance for all these ML models was modest, with most AUC scores below .60. This suggests that the models may struggle to predict HAUTI accurately based on the available data. The performance of these ML algorithms did not significantly improve after using FAMD for dimensionality reduction, indicating that the data's complexity or quality might have influenced the ML performance rather than the features' dimensionality (Chen et al., 2021; Illarionov & Khudorozhkov, 2018). Clinical datasets often include complex datasets with many underlying factors affecting outcomes such as HAUTI. The weak performance of the ML models might reflect these intrinsic data challenges.

Overall, XGBoost consistently emerged as the best-performing algorithm across multiple imputations and datasets, with an average AUC higher than the others. This result is consistent with several other studies that found XGBoost to provide the most accurate outcome, outperform other algorithms, and provide detailed results regarding the factors associated with an outcome (Cava et al., 2019; Liu et al., 2021; Lv et al., 2021; Shooshani et al., 2023; Zhang et al., 2020). This can be attributed to XGBoost's ability to capture complex non-linear relationships between variables.

### ***7.2.3 Third Objective***

The third objective was to explore the key factors leading to HAUTI in the study's clinical context. This objective aims to answer the research question: what are the most important predicting variables of Healthcare-Associated Urinary Tract Infection in the participating organization? A closer look at the XGBoost models highlights that the algorithm best performed at a 30% missingness rate. I identified dimension one as the most influential in the XGBoost model, showing the highest gain, cut, and frequency, which indicates its critical role in model performance and HAUTI prediction. The variables contributing to dimension one, particularly those with high loading magnitudes, are primarily associated with the Braden Scale assessments and Glasgow Coma Scale scores. These include the Braden Skin Risk Assessment Score, Braden Scale risk level, sensory perception, mobility, GCS score, and Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response.

The Braden scale is commonly used to evaluate the risk of developing impaired skin integrity and predict pressure injuries (Pham et al., 2020). The assessment includes evaluating the patient's sensory function, moisture, activity, mobility, nutrition, shearing and friction (Pham et al., 2020). A higher score in each category reflects a worse clinical condition and, therefore, a higher score on the Braden scale.

The Glasgow Coma Scale is an assessment tool for the level of consciousness. The tool includes assessing the ability of the patient to open eyes, verbal response, and motor response (Reith et al., 2016). Like the Braden scale, a higher Glasgow Coma also reflects a worse clinical condition. This leads to a conclusion that, from a clinical perspective, the Braden Scale and Glasgow Coma Scale might act as proxies for overall patient frailty or acuity, with higher-risk scores reflecting greater vulnerability to a range of complications, including HAUTIs.

The relationship between these variables and HAUTI risk may also reflect the multifactorial nature of infection risk in hospital settings, where immobility, sensory perception, and skin moisture can influence a patient's susceptibility to infection. The data-driven emphasis on these variables suggests that, despite the complexity of HAUTI risk factors, specific patient assessments can provide valuable predictive insights. Highlighting the importance of comprehensive risk assessments in patient care management.

### **7.3 Study Strength**

There are several strengths of this study. First, I used a systematic literature extensive that included a comprehensive forward and backward citation search. I also used a structured and duplicate approach to review and critically appraise all included studies.

Second, I have implemented an effective matching process in this study. The case and control groups were similar in many aspects, and the differences were not significant. The matching approach laid down the groundwork to support the study's reliability.

Another strength of this study is the breadth of data collection. I have included various nursing assessments and a comprehensive list of variables covering day-to-day nursing assessment and practice. This is important for developing a holistic understanding of patient needs and the effectiveness of nursing interventions.

I also used a comprehensive methodology to handle missing data. While the missingness rate was critical, the multi-approach I used in this study would mitigate the effect of missingness on study findings.

Finally, I used advance multiple imputation techniques, ran multiple ML methods and evaluated the models' performances using sensitivity analysis. These comprehensive methods provided a solid approach to data analysis.

## 7.4 Limitations

Like any other study, there are limitations associated with this study. Starting with the literature review, our review is limited by the number and heterogeneity of studies that met the inclusion criteria. The heterogeneity is likely because of different intervention designs, different SA requirements, and various clinical settings, which did not allow meta-analysis. Our review studies have a moderate to serious risk of bias, which decreases the trustworthiness of the results.

One of main limitation in this study is high missingness rate. The missing data posed a challenge to the reliability of the study findings. There is a significant missingness rate per variable and case; therefore, most values are imputed. While I used advanced techniques to handle data missingness, the effect of missingness on data quality and results cannot be excluded.

Another limitation is that the ML algorithms might accidentally fit a confounding variable in the predictive model to achieve the most accurate results (Kelly et al., 2019). A confounding variable might affect the model's generalizability to other datasets. To avoid this limitation, I used cross-validation, feature reduction, and sensitivity analysis to carefully examine the variables that the algorithm is learning during the training process.

A third limitation is the potential algorithmic bias. The algorithm may select the best model representing the majority of the population and not the minority subgroups (Kelly et al., 2019). The algorithm can also test different models using a dataset lacking data on these minorities (Kelly et al., 2019). While it is challenging to completely eradicate this risk, the effective matching process I used in this study would contribute to mitigating its effect on the results.

A fourth limitation is the potential limitation in external validation of the model beyond the participating site. As the plan is to prepare datasets using EHR, the system's differences might lead to limited generalizability. Other reasons for limited generalizability include different providers' practices and populations (Kelly et al., 2019). This limitation indicates the need to further test the findings of this study in a new dataset.

Finally, the imputation process was not entirely successful for all variables, leading to the exclusion of variables due to lack of variance or high missingness. It is difficult to estimate the effect of removed variables on calculating the risk of predicting HAUTI. This challenge suggests inheriting limitations in the available data for accurately estimating the values of some variables. This limitation points to the importance of considering the quality and completeness of data when designing studies and interpreting their results.

## **7.5 Knowledge Contribution**

To the best of my knowledge, there are multiple ways through which I contributed to knowledge in this paper. The following explains this contribution.

### ***Extending Endsley SA Model***

As this study focuses on nurses' situation awareness, I used Endsley's SA model to promote the situated understanding of HAUTI data elements within the time and place dimensions (Chapter 3). However, the SA model alone does not examine the dynamics of provider-computer interactions within the healthcare domain. To this end, I extended the SA model by integrating it with the Activity Theory. The Activity Theory describes the healthcare environment and defines information technology systems as mediators between providers and patients. Combining the SA model and Activity Theory advances the understanding of the interaction between SA-oriented dashboards and providers in clinical settings.

***Providing Up-to-Date Evidence on SA-Oriented Intervention***

The systematic literature review in this study provided the most up-to-date evidence regarding SA interventions in clinical settings (Chapter 4). The review followed a comprehensive approach, provided detailed information about current SA interventions and laid out the gap in the literature. The review highlighted the necessity of incorporating the intervention design work with theory. The result of the review brought attention to the need to advance the work on designing SA-oriented interventions at the point of care.

***Using ML to Improve Goal Directed Task Analysis***

This study focused on preparing data elements required to improve nurses' SA on preventing HAUTI. As I explained in Section 5.3, Endsley described the GDTA as a methodology for defining the necessary information to support SA. GDTA uses interviews to extract expert opinions and discover variables contributing to SA. However, expert opinions represent the lowest level of evidence and do not necessarily confirm the probability of developing HAUTI. Without estimating the probability, it will be difficult to predict the infection accurately. To solve this challenge, I extended the GDTA by incorporating ML to discover the data element and using algorithms to project the probability of developing HAUTI.

***Using Nursing Assessments and ML to Predict HAUTI***

This study was the first to explore SA data elements using nursing assessments and ML. Since nurses constitute the largest workforce in the hospital setting and are often responsible for comprehensive patient assessments, incorporating nursing documentation is key in predicting adverse events like HAUTI. The use of nursing assessment as a data source is a unique aspect of this study.

***Using a Novel Approach to Define Data Collection Cut-Off Date***

As explained in Section 5.11, I employed a novel approach to defining the timeframe for collecting clinical data. This approach resulted from analyzing multiple methods for collecting data for infected and non-infected patients. The approach paves the way for future studies addressing ML and nosocomial infections in a hospital context.

***Using Unsupervised Learning to Cluster Missing Data***

While using unsupervised learning for data clustering is well-established, applying this method to cluster patterns of data missingness is an innovative approach (Section 5.12.1.4). I treated patterns of missingness as a variable and evaluated its contribution to the outcome variable. This approach offered insights into using unsupervised learning to evaluate how data characteristics might influence outcomes.

***Managing Missing Data***

As discussed in Chapter 5, I used a comprehensive approach to evaluate and manage data missingness in this study. This approach included data quantification, deletion, imputation, and sensitivity analysis to compare imputation results. The combination of all these approaches is a unique strength of this study.

***Highlighting Variables to Predict HAUTI***

The study highlighted the role of the Braden Scale assessments and Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) scores in predicting HAUTI. The study suggests that these assessments can act as proxies for overall patient frailty, making them valuable tools in predicting HAUTI risk.

***Publishing Multiple Papers***

Finally, I have produced three papers out of this study. Two papers were published, and the third is in the process of being submitted for publication. The first published paper detailed

the results of the literature reviews and presented up-to-date information related to SA-oriented interventions at the point of care (Alqarrain et al., 2024b). The second published paper illustrated the method I used to prepare the data for supervised learning algorithms and presented the challenges related to data missingness (Alqarrain et al., 2024a). The third paper will summarise the research study and report the results. All three papers add to the body of knowledge in nursing, situation awareness, and machine learning domains.

### **7.6 Future Research**

There are several suggestions for future research. The first is that external validation of this study is necessary to evaluate the reliability of the study findings. The evaluation of the importance of variables in different contexts will validate the contribution of these variables to the development of HAUTI.

Another important future research topic is examining the reasons behind data missingness in electronic nursing documentation. Understanding these reasons can help establish strategies to minimize the missingness and, therefore, improve the utility of the data for secondary data use. This improvement can be related to the design of the electronic documentation to improve data quality and completeness.

A third suggestion is to evaluate the relationship between missing data in EHR and level of SA. Perception is the lowest level of SA. High data missingness would probably contribute to lower perception, which eventually affect all the subsequent levels of SA. This highlights the importance of quality data to support nurses' clinical work.

### **7.7 Ethics Approval**

This study has Fraser Health Ethics board approval number H21-01398 (Appendix K) and authorization to conduct research number 2021137 (Appendix L). The researcher completed the require TCPS 2 CORE training (Appendix M).

### **Conclusion**

The overall aim of this study was to discover the factors contributing to developing HAUTI and predicting the risk of acquiring the infection. If deemed valid, the original intention of discovering these variables was to pave the way for future use of these variables to design a SA-oriented dashboard. The dashboard would increase nurses' SA of HAUTI and therefore contribute to lowering down the risk of developing the infection.

This study included a comprehensive data collection approach covering various nursing assessment variables. It also involved implementing multiple methodologies to manage the datasets. While the significant data missingness posed a threat to the study's integrity, I employed multiple approaches, including data deletion, multiple imputation, multiple ML algorithms, and sensitivity analysis, to mitigate these challenges.

XGBoost emerged as the most effective model in predicting HAUTI and helped isolate factors such as improving skin integrity and mobility and monitoring neurological status as key strategies in reducing HAUTI rates. This finding aligns with clinical understandings of patient risk factors. However, these results should be carefully interpreted, given the high missingness rate in this study and poor data quality.

The high missingness rate in this study challenges the validity of using the discovered variables to design an SA-oriented dashboard. While these variables make sense clinically, further work is required to validate how they change HAUTI risk. This study's findings reinforce the necessity of high quality data to support the interpretation of ML models. Moving forward, these insights can inform future studies' design and the development of strategies for improving data collection and electronic nursing documentation practices in healthcare organizations.

### References

- Abd-Elfattah, H. M., Abdelazeim, F. H., & Elshennawy, S. (2015). Physical and cognitive consequences of fatigue: A review. *Journal of advanced research*, 6(3), 351-358.
- Afkari, H., Bednarik, R., Makela, S., & Eivazi, S. (2016, 11/). Mechanisms for maintaining situation awareness in the micro-neurosurgical operating room. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, 95, 1-14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhcs.2016.05.004> (Int. J. Hum.-Comput. Stud. (Netherlands))
- Ahmed, A., Chandra, S., Herasevich, V., Gajic, O., & Pickering, B. W. (2011, 7/1/2011). The effect of two different electronic health record user interfaces on intensive care provider task load, errors of cognition, and performance. *critical care medicine*, 39(7), 1626-1634. <https://doi.org/10.1097/CCM.0B013E31821858A0>
- Akram, J. A., Muhammad; Ain, Qurat; Khan, Tayyab; Mumtaz, Madeeha; Bibi, Somia;. (2022). Urinary Tract Infection and Its Risk Factors in a Tertiary Care Hospital. *American Journal of Health, Medicine and Nursing Practice*, 7(5), 44 – 52. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.47672/ajhmn.1008>
- Al-Moteri, M. O., Symmons, M., Cooper, S., & Plummer, V. (2018, Nov). Inattentional blindness and pattern-matching failure: The case of failure to recognize clinical cues. *Applied Ergonomics*, 73, 174-182. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apergo.2018.07.001>

Alanazi, B. H., Alrasheed, N., Alonazi, J. A., Alqahtani, M., Alseraya, A., Rajendram, R., Alsheikh, M., Bawazir, A., Dugashim, F., & Albdah, B. (2022). Characteristics of Hospitalized Adults With Recurrent Urinary Tract Infection Due to Extended Spectrum Beta-Lactamase Producing Escherichia coli in a Tertiary Center in Saudi Arabia. *Cureus (Palo Alto, CA)*, 14(12), e33054-e33054. <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.33054>

Alqarrain, Y., Roudsari, A., Courtney, K. L., & Tanaka, J. (2024a, July 28-31). *Data Preparation for Supervised Learning: Improving Nursing Situation Awareness to Reduce Healthcare-Acquired Urinary Tract Infection* Nursing Informatics 2024, Manchester UK.

Alqarrain, Y., Roudsari, A., Courtney, K. L., & Tanaka, J. (2024b). Improving Situation Awareness to Advance Patient Outcomes: A Systematic Literature Review. *Computers, informatics, nursing*. <https://doi.org/10.1097/CIN.0000000000001112>

Andersen, L. W., Kim, W. Y., Chase, M., Berg, K.-M., Mortensen, S. J., Moskowitz, A., Novack, V., Cocchi, M. N., Donnino, M. W., & American Heart Association's Get With the Guidelines – Resuscitation, I. (2015). The prevalence and significance of abnormal vital signs prior to in-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation*, 98, 112-117. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.08.016>

Ariel, L. (2014). Graphical displays for assessing covariate balance in matching studies: Graphic displays for covariate balance. *Journal of evaluation in clinical practice*, 21, 242-247. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jep.12297>

- Austin, P. C. (2011a, 2011/05/31). An Introduction to Propensity Score Methods for Reducing the Effects of Confounding in Observational Studies. *Multivariate behavioral research*, 46(3), 399-424. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00273171.2011.568786>
- Austin, P. C. (2011b). Optimal caliper widths for propensity-score matching when estimating differences in means and differences in proportions in observational studies. *Pharmaceutical statistics : the journal of the pharmaceutical industry*, 10(2), 150-161. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pst.433>
- Azmi, S. S. B., Shwetha (2020). An Overview of Boosting Decision Tree Algorithms utilizing AdaBoost and XGBoost Boosting strategies *International Research Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 07(05 ), 6867-6870 <https://www.academia.edu/download/64615371/IRJET-V7I51293.pdf>
- Baird, K. M., Sheehan, T. O., Johnson, M., & Jacobson, D. (2024). Abstract TP43: Optimizing System-Wide Nursing Assessment Documentation in the Stroke Population. *Stroke* (1970), 55(1). [https://doi.org/10.1161/str.55.suppl\\_1.TP43](https://doi.org/10.1161/str.55.suppl_1.TP43)
- Battié, R. N. (2009, 8/1/2009). PNDS dashboard helps showcase Magnet accomplishments. *aorn journal*, 90(2), 273-277. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.AORN.2009.07.015>

- Beaulieu-Jones, B. K., Lavage, D. R., Snyder, J. W., Moore, J. H., Pendergrass, S. A., & Bauer, C. R. (2018). Characterizing and Managing Missing Structured Data in Electronic Health Records: Data Analysis. *JMIR medical informatics*, 6(1), e11-e11. <https://doi.org/10.2196/medinform.8960>
- Bhavsar, H., & Ganatra, A. (2012). A comparative study of training algorithms for supervised machine learning. *International Journal of Soft Computing and Engineering (IJSCE)*, 2(4), 2231-2307.
- Bogossian, F., Cooper, S., Cant, R., Beauchamp, A., Porter, J., Kain, V., Bucknall, T., Phillips, N. M., & Team, F. A. R. (2014, May). Undergraduate nursing students' performance in recognising and responding to sudden patient deterioration in high psychological fidelity simulated environments: An Australian multi-centre study. *Nurse Education Today*, 34(5), 691-696. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nedt.2013.09.015>
- Brady, P. W., & Goldenhar, L. M. (2014). A qualitative study examining the influences on situation awareness and the identification, mitigation and escalation of recognised patient risk. *BMJ quality & safety*, 23(2), 153-161. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjqs-2012-001747>
- Briggs, A., Raja, A. S., Joyce, M. F., Yule, S. J., Jiang, W., Lipsitz, S. R., & Havens, J. M. (2015). The role of nontechnical skills in simulated trauma resuscitation. *Journal Of Surgical Education*, 72(4), 732-739. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsurg.2015.01.020>

Brown, S., & Nay, R. (2007). Urinary tract infection: Under treated and investigated: An examination of the nursing management of urinary tract infections in nursing home residents experiencing impaired cognition. *International Journal of Older People Nursing*, 2(1), 20-24. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-3743.2007.00049.x>

Burton, R. J., Albur, M., Eberl, M., & Cuff, S. M. (2019). Using artificial intelligence to reduce diagnostic workload without compromising detection of urinary tract infections. *BMC Medical Informatics & Decision Making*, 19(1), N.PAG-N.PAG. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-019-0878-9>

Calder, L. A., Bhandari, A., Mastoras, G., Day, K., Momtahan, K., Falconer, M., Weitzman, B., Sohmer, B., Cwinn, A. A., & Hamstra, S. J. (2018). Healthcare providers' perceptions of a situational awareness display for emergency department resuscitation: a simulation qualitative study. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care*, 30(1), 16-22. <https://doi.org/10.1093/intqhc/mzx159>

Canadian Patient Safety Institute [CPSI]. (2016). *Hospital Harm Improvement Resource: Urinary Tract Infection*. <https://www.patientsafetyinstitute.ca/en/toolsResources/Hospital-Harm-Measure/Documents/Resource-Library/HHIR%20UTI.pdf>

Carreras, G., Miccinesi, G., Wilcock, A., Preston, N., Nieboer, D., Deliëns, L., Groenvold, M., Lunder, U., van der Heide, A., & Baccini, M. (2021). Missing not at random in end of life

care studies: multiple imputation and sensitivity analysis on data from the ACTION study. *BMC medical research methodology*, 21(1), 13-13.

<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-020-01180-y>

Carter, E. J., Pallin, D. J., Mandel, L., Sinnette, C., & Schuur, J. D. (2016). A Qualitative Study of Factors Facilitating Clinical Nurse Engagement in Emergency Department Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Prevention. *The Journal of nursing administration*, 46(10), 495-500. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NNA.0000000000000392>

Castle, N., Engberg, J. B., Wagner, L. M., & Handler, S. (2017). Resident and facility factors associated with the incidence of urinary tract infections identified in the nursing home Minimum Data Set. *Journal of Applied Gerontology*, 36(2), 173-194.

<https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464815584666>

Catchpole, K., Mishra, A., Handa, A., & McCulloch, P. (2008, Apr). Teamwork and error in the operating room - Analysis of skills and roles. *Annals of Surgery*, 247(4), 699-706.

<https://doi.org/10.1097/SLA.0b013e3181642ec8>

Caterino, J. M., Ting, S. A., Sisbarro, S. G., Espinola, J. A., & Camargo, C. A. (2012). Age, Nursing Home Residence, and Presentation of Urinary Tract Infection in U.S. Emergency Departments, 2001-2008. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 19(10), 1173-1180.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1553-2712.2012.01452.x>

- Cava, W. L., Bauer, C., Moore, J. H., & Pendergrass, S. A. (2019). Interpretation of machine learning predictions for patient outcomes in electronic health records. *AMIA Annual Symposium proceedings, 2019*, 572-581.
- Cemalovic, N., Scoccimarro, A., Arslan, A., Fraser, R., Kanter, M., & Caputo, N. (2016). Human factors in the emergency department: Is physician perception of time to intubation and desaturation rate accurate?: Human Factors in the ED. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, 28(3), 295-299. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1742-6723.12575>
- Cha, J. S., Anton, N. E., Mizota, T., Hennings, J. M., Rendina, M. A., Stanton-Maxey, K., Ritter, H. E., Stefanidis, D., & Yu, D. (2019). Use of non-technical skills can predict medical student performance in acute care simulated scenarios. *American Journal Of Surgery*, 217(2), 323-328. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2018.09.028>
- Charalambous, L., & Goldberg, S. (2016). 'Gaps, mishaps and overlaps'. Nursing documentation: How does it affect care? *Journal of research in nursing*, 21(8), 638-648. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1744987116678900>
- Checucci, E., De Cillis, S., Granato, S., Chang, P., Afyouni, A. S., & Okhunov, Z. (2020). Applications of neural networks in urology: a systematic review. *Current opinion in urology*. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MOU.0000000000000814>

- Chen, H., Chen, J., & Ding, J. (2021). Data Evaluation and Enhancement for Quality Improvement of Machine Learning. *IEEE Transactions on Reliability*, 70(2), 831-847. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TR.2021.3070863>
- Christodoulou, E., Ma, J., Collins, G. S., Steyerberg, E. W., Verbakel, J. Y., & Van Calster, B. (2019). A systematic review shows no performance benefit of machine learning over logistic regression for clinical prediction models. *Journal of clinical epidemiology*, 110, 12-22.
- Clarivate. (2020). Enote Version X9.3.3 [Software]. *Clarivate Analytics*. <https://clarivate.com/>
- Coolen, E., Draaisma, J., & Loeffen, J. (2019). Measuring situation awareness and team effectiveness in pediatric acute care by using the situation global assessment technique. *European Journal Of Pediatrics*, 178(6), 837-850. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00431-019-03358-z>
- Cooper, S., Bulle, B., Biro, M. A., Jones, J., Miles, M., Gilmour, C., Buykx, P., Boland, R., Kinsman, L., Scholes, J., & Endacott, R. (2012). Managing women with acute physiological deterioration: student midwives performance in a simulated setting. *Women And Birth: Journal Of The Australian College Of Midwives*, 25(3), e27-e36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wombi.2011.08.009>

- Cooper, S., Cant, R., Porter, J., Missen, K., Sparkes, L., McConnell-Henry, T., & Endacott, R. (2013). Managing patient deterioration: assessing teamwork and individual performance. *Emergency Medicine Journal: EMJ*, 30(5), 377-381. <https://doi.org/10.1136/emered-2012-201312>
- Cooper, S., Kinsman, L., Buykx, P., McConnell-Henry, T., Endacott, R., & Scholes, J. (2010). Managing the deteriorating patient in a simulated environment: Nursing students knowledge, skill and situation awareness. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 19(15-16), 2309-2318. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2702.2009.03164.x>
- Cooper, S., McConnell-Henry, T., Cant, R., Porter, J., Missen, K., Kinsman, L., Endacott, R., & Scholes, J. (2011). Managing deteriorating patients: registered nurses' performance in a simulated setting. *The Open Nursing Journal*, 5, 120-126. <https://doi.org/10.2174/18744346011050100120>
- Cornell, P., Townsend-Gervis, M., Vardaman, J. M., & Yates, L. (2014). Improving Situation Awareness and Patient Outcomes Through Interdisciplinary Rounding and Structured Communication. *journal of nursing administration*, 44(3), 164-169. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NNA.0000000000000045>
- Crisci, C., Ghattas, B., & Perera, G. (2012). A review of supervised machine learning algorithms and their applications to ecological data. *Ecological Modelling*, 240, 113-122.

- D'Agata, E., Loeb, M. B., & Mitchell, S. L. (2013). Challenges in assessing nursing home residents with advanced dementia for suspected urinary tract infections. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, *61*(1), 62-66. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.12070>
- De Meester, K., Van Bogaert, P., Clarke, S. P., & Bossaert, L. (2013, Aug). In-hospital mortality after serious adverse events on medical and surgical nursing units: a mixed methods study. *J Clin Nurs*, *22*(15-16), 2308-2317. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2702.2012.04154.x>
- de Vries, A., Draaisma, J. M., & Fuijkschot, J. (2017). Clinician perceptions of an early warning system on patient safety. *Hospital pediatrics*, *7*(10), 579-586.
- de Vries, E. N., Ramrattan, M. A., Smorenburg, S. M., Gouma, D. J., & Boermeester, M. A. (2008, Jun). The incidence and nature of in-hospital adverse events: a systematic review. *Qual Saf Health Care*, *17*(3), 216-223. <https://doi.org/10.1136/qshc.2007.023622>
- Delzell, D. A., Magnuson, S., Peter, T., Smith, M., & Smith, B. J. (2019). Machine learning and feature selection methods for disease classification with application to lung cancer screening image data. *Frontiers in oncology*, *9*, 1393.
- Dolan, J. G., Veazie, P. J., & Russ, A. J. (2013, 4/21/2013). Development and initial evaluation of a treatment decision dashboard. *bmc medical informatics and decision making*, *13*(1), 51-51. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6947-13-51>

- Dowding, D., Randell, R., Gardner, P., Fitzpatrick, G., Dykes, P., Favela, J., Hamer, S., Whitewood-Moores, Z., Hardiker, N., & Borycki, E. (2015). Dashboards for improving patient care: review of the literature. *International journal of medical informatics*, 84(2), 87-100.
- Durant, D. J. (2017). Nurse-driven protocols and the prevention of catheter-associated urinary tract infections: A systematic review. *American journal of infection control*, 45(12), 1331-1341. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2017.07.020>
- Dziadzko, M. A., Herasevich, V. D., Sen, A., Pickering, B. W., Knight, A. M. A., & Franco, P. M. (2016, 4/1/2016). User perception and experience of the introduction of a novel critical care patient viewer in the ICU setting. *International journal of medical informatics*, 88, 86-91. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJMEDINF.2016.01.011>
- Ejima, K., Zoh, R., Tekwe, C., Allison, D., & Brown, A. (2020). What Proportion of Planned Missing Data Is Allowed for Unbiased Estimates of the Association Between Energy Intake and Body Weight Using Multiple Imputation? *Current developments in nutrition*, 4(Supplement\_2), 1167-1167. [https://doi.org/10.1093/cdn/nzaa056\\_014](https://doi.org/10.1093/cdn/nzaa056_014)
- Endsley, M. R. (1988). Design and Evaluation for Situation Awareness Enhancement. Proceedings of the Human Factors Society annual meeting,

- Endsley, M. R. (1995). Toward a Theory of Situation Awareness in Dynamic Systems. *Human Factors: The Journal of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society*, 37(1), 32-64.  
<https://doi.org/10.1518/001872095779049543>
- Endsley, M. R., & Jones, D. G. (2012a). Determining SA Requirements. In *Designing for Situation Awareness: An Approach to User-Centered Design, Second Edition* (2nd ed., pp. 63-77). CRC Press Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1201/b11371>
- Endsley, M. R., & Jones, D. G. (2012b). Principles of Designing for SA. In *Designing for Situation Awareness: An Approach to User-Centered Design, Second Edition* (2nd ed., pp. 79-110). CRC Press Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1201/b11371>
- Endsley, M. R., & Jones, D. G. (2012c). User-Centered Design. In *Designing for Situation Awareness: An Approach to User-Centered Design, Second Edition* (2nd ed., pp. 3-11). CRC Press Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1201/b11371>
- Enshaeifar, S., Zoha, A., Skillman, S., Markides, A., Acton, S. T., Elsaleh, T., Kenny, M., Rostill, H., Nilforooshan, R., & Barnaghi, P. (2019). Machine learning methods for detecting urinary tract infection and analysing daily living activities in people with dementia. *PLoS ONE*, 14(1), 1-22. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209909>
- Farri, O., Rahman, A., Monsen, K. A., Zhang, R., Pakhomov, S. V., Pieczkiewicz, D. S., Speedie, S. M., & Melton, G. B. (2012, 10/31/2012). Impact of a prototype visualization

tool for new information in EHR clinical documents. *applied clinical informatics*, 3(4), 404-418. <https://doi.org/10.4338/ACI-2012-05-RA-0017>

Fayyad, U., Piatetsky-Shapiro, G., & Smyth, P. (1996). From data mining to knowledge discovery in databases. *AI magazine*, 17(3), 37-37.

Fink, R., Gilmartin, H., Richard, A., Capezuti, E., Boltz, M., & Wald, H. (2012). Indwelling urinary catheter management and catheter-associated urinary tract infection prevention practices in Nurses Improving Care for Healthsystem Elders hospitals. *American journal of infection control*, 40(8), 715-720. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2011.09.017>

Fioratou, E., Flin, R., Glavin, R., & Patey, R. (2010). Beyond monitoring: distributed situation awareness in anaesthesia. *British Journal of Anaesthesia*, 105(1), 83-90. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bja/aeq137>

Flin, R., Winter, J., Sarac, C., & Raduma, M. (2009). Human factors in patient safety: review of topics and tools. *World Health*, 2.

Fore, A. M., & Sculli, G. L. (2013). A concept analysis of situational awareness in nursing. *Journal Of Advanced Nursing*, 69(12), 2613-2621. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.12130>

Fracker, M. L. (1988, 01/1988). A Theory of Situation Assessment: Implications for Measuring Situation Awareness. *Proceedings of the Human Factors Society annual meeting*, 32(2), 102-106. <https://doi.org/10.1177/154193128803200222>

Fraser Health Authority [FHA]. (2019). *Our Health Care Report Card Notes: KPI Count By Status*. [https://www.fraserhealth.ca/-/media/Project/FraserHealth/FraserHealth/About-Us/Accountability/Report-Cards/FH\\_HCRC\\_-DEC19.pdf](https://www.fraserhealth.ca/-/media/Project/FraserHealth/FraserHealth/About-Us/Accountability/Report-Cards/FH_HCRC_-DEC19.pdf)

Frerick, J. (2004). Gerontologic nurse practitioner care guidelines: urinary tract infection. *Geriatric nursing (New York, N.Y.)*, 25(3), 185-187. <http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mnh&AN=15197384&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Frith, K. H., Anderson, F., & Sewell, J. P. (2010, 1/1/2010). Assessing and selecting data for a nursing services dashboard. *Journal of Nursing Administration*, 40(1), 10-16. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NNA.0B013E3181C47D45>

Fuchs, M. A., Sexton, D. J., Thornlow, D. K., & Champagne, M. T. (2011). Evaluation of an evidence-based, nurse-driven checklist to prevent hospital-acquired catheter-associated urinary tract infections in intensive care units. *Journal of Nursing Care Quality*, 26(2), 101-109. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NCQ.0b013e3181fb7847>

Gamiz, M. L., Navas-Gomez, F., Nozal-Canadas, R., & Raya-Miranda, R. (2023). Unsupervised and supervised learning for the reliability analysis of complex systems. *Quality and reliability engineering international*, 39(6), 2637-2658. <https://doi.org/10.1002/qre.3311>

Garcia Olea, A., Valdelvira Vazquez, I., Diez Gonzalez, I., Atutxa Salazar, A., Gojenola Gallettebeitia, K., & Ormaetxe Merodio, J. M. (2022). Prediction of new onset atrial fibrillation recurrence or persistence with artificial intelligence: first insights of the PRAFAI study. *European heart journal*, 43(2).  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehac544.2773>

Gesmundo, M. (2016). Enhancing nurses' knowledge on catheter-associated urinary tract infection (CAUTI) prevention. *Kai Tiaki Nursing Research*, 7(1), 32-40.  
<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=119345448&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Ghazisaeidi, M., Safdari, R., Torabi, M., Mirzaee, M., Farzi, J., & Goodini, A. (2015, 10/1/2015). Development of Performance Dashboards in Healthcare Sector: Key Practical Issues. *acta informatica medica aim journal of the society for medical informatics of bosnia & herzegovina casopis drustva za medicinsku informatiku bih*, 23(5), 317-321. <https://doi.org/10.5455/AIM.2015.23.317-321>

Giles, M., Watts, W., O'Brien, A., Berenger, S., Paul, M., McNeil, K., & Bantawa, K. (2015). Does our bundle stack up! Innovative nurse-led changes for preventing catheter-

associated urinary tract infection (CAUTI). *Healthcare Infection*, 20(2), 62-71.

<https://doi.org/10.1071/HI14035>

Goetz, A. M., Kedzuf, S., Wagener, M., & Muder, R. R. (1999). Feedback to nursing staff as an intervention to reduce catheter-associated urinary tract infections. *American journal of infection control*, 27(5), 402-404.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mnh&AN=10511486&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Gray, M. (2004). What nursing interventions reduce the risk of symptomatic urinary tract infection in the patient with an indwelling catheter? *Journal of wound, ostomy, and continence nursing : official publication of The Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society*, 31(1), 3-13.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mnh&AN=15128089&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Green, B., Parry, D., Oeppen, R. S., Plint, S., Dale, T., & Brennan, P. A. (2017). Situational awareness – what it means for clinicians, its recognition and importance in patient safety. *Oral Diseases*, 23(6), 721-725. <https://doi.org/10.1111/odi.12547>

Greifer, N. (2023). *Matching Methods*. Retrieved 2023-11-15 from <https://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/MatchIt/vignettes/matching-methods.html>

- Griebing, T. L. (2018a). Re: Comparing Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Prevention Programs between Veterans Affairs Nursing Homes and Non-Veterans Affairs Nursing Homes. *The Journal of urology*, 200(6), 1142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.juro.2018.09.004>
- Griebing, T. L. (2018b). Re: Economic Evaluation of a Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Prevention Program in Nursing Homes. *The Journal of urology*, 200(6), 1143. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.juro.2018.09.006>
- Guise, J.-M., Deering, S. H., Kanki, B. G., Osterweil, P., Li, H., Mori, M., & Lowe, N. K. (2008, 2008). Validation of a tool to measure and promote clinical teamwork. *Simulation in Healthcare : Journal of the Society for Simulation in Healthcare*, 3(4), 217-223. <https://doi.org/10.1097/SIH.0b013e31816fdd0a>
- Hair, J. F., Black , W. C., Babin, B. J., & Anderson, R. E. (2009). *Multivariate data analysis* (7th ed. ed.). Pearson.
- Han, L., Shen, P., Yan, J., Huang, Y., Ba, X., Lin, W., Wang, H., Huang, Y., Qin, K., Wang, Y., Chen, Z., & Tu, S. (2021). Exploring the Clinical Characteristics of COVID-19 Clusters Identified Using Factor Analysis of Mixed Data-Based Cluster Analysis. *Frontiers in medicine*, 8, 644724-644724. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2021.644724>
- Haque, M., Sartelli, M., McKimm, J., & Bakar, M. A. (2018). Health care-associated infections–an overview. *Infection and drug resistance*, 11, 2321.

Harrison, A. M., Yadav, H., Pickering, B. W., Cartin-Ceba, R., & Herasevich, V. (2013, 7/9/2013). Validation of Computerized Automatic Calculation of the Sequential Organ Failure Assessment Score. *critical care research and practice*, 2013, 975672-975672.

<https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/975672>

Hartzler, A. L., Chaudhuri, S., Fey, B. C., Flum, D. R., & Lavalley, D. C. (2015, 3/13/2015). Integrating Patient-Reported Outcomes into Spine Surgical Care through Visual Dashboards: Lessons Learned from Human-Centered Design. 3, 1133-1133.

<https://doi.org/10.13063/2327-9214.1133>

Hasan, H., & Kazlauskas, A. (2014). Activity theory: Who is doing what, why and how.

Hicks, C. M., Bandiera, G. W., & Denny, C. J. (2008). Building a simulation-based crisis resource management course for emergency medicine, phase 1: Results from an interdisciplinary needs assessment survey. *Academic Emergency Medicine: Official Journal Of The Society For Academic Emergency Medicine*, 15(11), 1136-1143.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1553-2712.2008.00185.x>

Higgins, J., Savović, J., Page, M., Elbers, R., & Sterne, J. (2019). Assessing risk of bias in a randomized trial. In J. Higgins, J. Thomas, J. Chandler, M. Cumpston, T. Li, M. Page, & V. Welch (Eds.), *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 6.0 (updated July 2019)*. John Wiley & Sons. [www.training.cochrane.org/handbook](http://www.training.cochrane.org/handbook).

- Hu, Z., Melton, G. B., Arsoniadis, E. G., Wang, Y., Kwaan, M. R., & Simon, G. J. (2017). Strategies for handling missing clinical data for automated surgical site infection detection from the electronic health record. *Journal of biomedical informatics*, 68, 112-120.
- Hudson, K., Taylor, L. A., Kozachik, S. L., Shaefer, S. J., & Wilson, M. L. (2015). Second Life simulation as a strategy to enhance decision-making in diabetes care: a case study. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 24(5-6), 797-804. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.12709>
- Idri, A., Kadi, I., Abnane, I., & Fernandez-Aleman, J. L. (2020). Missing data techniques in classification for cardiovascular dysautonomias diagnosis. *Medical & biological engineering & computing*, 58(11), 2863-2878. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11517-020-02266-x>
- Illarionov, E., & Khudorozhkov, R. (2018). Not quite unreasonable effectiveness of machine learning algorithms. *arXiv.org*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.1804.02543>
- Ingham-Broomfield, J. R. (2016). A nurses' guide to the hierarchy of research designs and evidence. *Australian Journal of Advanced Nursing (Online)*, 33(3), 38.
- Jain, M., Dogra, V., Mishra, B., Thakur, A., & Loomba, P. S. (2015). Knowledge and attitude of doctors and nurses regarding indication for catheterization and prevention of catheter-

associated urinary tract infection in a tertiary care hospital. *Indian journal of critical care medicine : peer-reviewed, official publication of Indian Society of Critical Care Medicine*, 19(2), 76-81. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0972-5229.151014>

Javadi, S., Bahrapour, A., Saber, M. M., Garrusi, B., & Baneshi, M. R. (2021). Evaluation of Four Multiple Imputation Methods for Handling Missing Binary Outcome Data in the Presence of an Interaction between a Dummy and a Continuous Variable. *Journal of probability and statistics*, 2021, 1-14. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/6668822>

Jazayeri, A., Liang, O. S., & Yang, C. C. (2020). Imputation of Missing Data in Electronic Health Records Based on Patients' Similarities. *Journal of healthcare informatics research*, 4(3), 295-307. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41666-020-00073-5>

Jiang, T., Gradus, J. L., & Rosellini, A. J. (2020). Supervised machine learning: a brief primer. *Behavior Therapy*, 51(5), 675-687.

Joanna Briggs Institute. (2020). *Checklist For Qualitative Research*  
[https://joannabriggs.org/sites/default/files/2020-08/Checklist for Qualitative Research.pdf](https://joannabriggs.org/sites/default/files/2020-08/Checklist%20for%20Qualitative%20Research.pdf)

Johnson, P., Gilman, A., Lintner, A., & Buckner, E. (2016). Nurse-Driven Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Reduction Process and Protocol: Development Through an

Academic-Practice Partnership. *Critical care nursing quarterly*, 39(4), 352-362.

<https://doi.org/10.1097/CNQ.0000000000000129>

Jones, D., Mitchell, I., Hillman, K., & Story, D. (2013). Defining clinical deterioration.

*Resuscitation*, 84(8), 1029-1034. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resuscitation.2013.01.013>

Juthani-Mehta, M., Quagliarello, V., Perrelli, E., Towle, V., Van Ness, P. H., & Tinetti, M.

(2009). Clinical features to identify urinary tract infection in nursing home residents: a cohort study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 57(6), 963-970.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2009.02227.x>

Juthani-Mehta, M., Tinetti, M., Perrelli, E., Towle, V., & Quagliarello, V. (2007). Role of dipstick testing in the evaluation of urinary tract infection in nursing home residents.

*Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*, 28(7), 889-891.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=106142593&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Juthani-Mehta, M., Tinetti, M., Perrelli, E., Towle, V., Van Ness, P. H., & Quagliarello, V.

(2008). Interobserver variability in the assessment of clinical criteria for suspected urinary tract infection in nursing home residents. *Infection Control & Hospital*

*Epidemiology*, 29(5), 446-449.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=105743954&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

- Karamizadeh, S., Abdullah, S., Manaf, A., Zamani, M., & Hooman, A. (2013, 08/01). An Overview of Principal Component Analysis. *Journal of Signal and Information Processing*. <https://doi.org/10.4236/jsip.2013.43B031>
- Kause, J., Smith, G., Prytherch, D., Parr, M., Flabouris, A., Hillman, K., Australian, New Zealand Intensive Care Society Clinical Trials, G., & Intensive Care, S. (2004). A comparison of Antecedents to Cardiac Arrests, Deaths and EMergency Intensive care Admissions in Australia and New Zealand, and the United Kingdom—the ACADEMIA study. *Resuscitation*, 62(3), 275-282. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resuscitation.2004.05.016>
- Kelly, C. J., Karthikesalingam, A., Suleyman, M., Corrado, G., & King, D. (2019). Key challenges for delivering clinical impact with artificial intelligence. *BMC medicine*, 17(1), 195.
- Kettelhut, V. V., Vanschooneveld, T. C., McClay, J. C., Mercer, D. F., Fruhling, A., & Meza, J. L. (2017). Empirical Study on the Impact of a Tactical Biosurveillance Information Visualization on Users' Situational Awareness. *Military Medicine*, 182, 322-329. <https://doi.org/10.7205/MILMED-D-16-00143>
- Khairunisa, F. (2023). The Effectiveness of Application of Electronic-Based Nursing Documentation in Improving Health Services : Literature Review. *Indonesian Journal of Community Health Nursing*, 8(2), 52-57. <https://doi.org/10.20473/ijchn.v8i2.41497>

Khangar, N., & Kamalja, K. (2017). Multiple Correspondence Analysis and its applications.

*Electronic Journal of Applied Statistical Analysis*, 10,(02), 432-462.

<https://doi.org/10.1285/i20705948v10n2p432>

Koch, S. H., Weir, C., Westenskow, D., Gondan, M., Agutter, J., Haar, M., Liu, D., Gorges, M., & Stagers, N. (2013). Evaluation of the effect of information integration in displays for ICU nurses on situation awareness and task completion time: A prospective randomized controlled study. *International journal of medical informatics*, 82(8), 665-675.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2012.10.002>

Koopman, R. J., Kochendorfer, K. M., Moore, J. L., Mehr, D. R., Wakefield, D. S., Yadamsuren, B., Coberly, J. S., Kruse, R. L., Wakefield, B. J., & Belden, J. L. (2011, 9/1/2011). A Diabetes Dashboard and Physician Efficiency and Accuracy in Accessing Data Needed for High-Quality Diabetes Care. *annals of family medicine*, 9(5), 398-405.

<https://doi.org/10.1370/AFM.1286>

Kuutti, K. (1996). Activity theory as a potential framework for human-computer interaction research. *Context and consciousness: Activity theory and human-computer interaction*, 1744.

- Landerfelt, P. E., Lewis, A., Li, Y., & Cimiotti, J. P. (2020). Nursing leadership and the reduction of catheter-associated urinary tract infection. *American journal of infection control*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2020.07.018>
- Lasko, T. A., Bhagwat, J. G., Zou, K. H., & Ohno-Machado, L. (2005). The use of receiver operating characteristic curves in biomedical informatics. *Journal of biomedical informatics*, 38(5), 404-415.
- Laupland, K. B., Zygun, D. A., Davies, H. D., Church, D. L., Louie, T. J., & Doig, C. J. (2002). Incidence and risk factors for acquiring nosocomial urinary tract infection in the critically ill. *Journal of critical care*, 17(1), 50-57. <https://doi.org/10.1053/jcrc.2002.33029>
- Lee, K. C., Chao, Y. F. C., Wang, Y. M., & Lin, P. C. (2015). A nurse–family partnership intervention to increase the self-efficacy of family caregivers and reduce catheter-associated urinary tract infection in catheterized patients. *International Journal of Nursing Practice*, 21(6), 771-779. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijn.12319>
- Lewis, R., Strachan, A., & Smith, M. M. (2012). Is high fidelity simulation the most effective method for the development of non-technical skills in nursing? A review of the current evidence. *The Open Nursing Journal*, 6, 82-89.  
<https://doi.org/10.2174/1874434601206010082>

- Li, T., Higgins, J., & Deeks, J. (2019). Collecting data. In J. Higgins, J. Thomas, J. Chandler, M. Cumpston, T. Li, M. Page, & V. Welch (Eds.), *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 6.0 (updated July 2019)*. John Wiley & Sons.  
[www.training.cochrane.org/handbook](http://www.training.cochrane.org/handbook).
- Liu, J., Wu, J., Liu, S., Li, M., Hu, K., & Li, K. (2021). Predicting mortality of patients with acute kidney injury in the ICU using XGBoost model. *PLoS ONE*, *16*(2), e0246306-e0246306. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0246306>
- Lopes, R., Reid, I., & Hobson, P. (2007). The two-dimensional Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. *Proceedings of Science*, 2-12. <http://bura.brunel.ac.uk/handle/2438/1166>
- Luz, C. F., Vollmer, M., Decruyenaere, J., Nijsten, M. W., Glasner, C., & Sinha, B. (2020). Machine learning in infection management using routine electronic health records: tools, techniques, and reporting of future technologies. *Clinical Microbiology & Infection*, *26*(10), 1291-1299. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmi.2020.02.003>
- Lv, H., Yang, X., Wang, B., Wang, S., Du, X., Tan, Q., Hao, Z., Liu, Y., Yan, J., & Xia, Y. (2021). Machine Learning-Driven Models to Predict Prognostic Outcomes in Patients Hospitalized With Heart Failure Using Electronic Health Records: Retrospective Study. *Journal of medical Internet research*, *23*(4), e24996-e24996.  
<https://doi.org/10.2196/24996>

- Madley-Dowd, P., Hughes, R., Tilling, K., & Heron, J. (2019). The proportion of missing data should not be used to guide decisions on multiple imputation. *Journal of clinical epidemiology*, *110*, 63-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2019.02.016>
- Mandrekar, J. N. (2010). Receiver operating characteristic curve in diagnostic test assessment. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, *5*(9), 1315-1316.
- Marshall, D. C., & Finlayson, M. P. (2018). Identifying the nontechnical skills required of nurses in general surgical wards. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, *27*(7-8), 1475-1487. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.14290>
- Martin, K., Ham, E., & Hilton, N. Z. (2018). Documentation of psychotropic pro re nata medication administration: An evaluation of electronic health records compared with paper charts and verbal reports. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, *27*(15-16), 3171-3178. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.14511>
- Mayne, S., Sundvall, P. D., & Gunnarsson, R. (2018). Confusion strongly associated with antibiotic prescribing due to suspected urinary tract infections in nursing homes. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, *66*(2), 274-281. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.15179>
- McGeorge, N., Hegde, S., Berg, R. L., Guarrera-Schick, T. K., LaVergne, D. T., Casucci, S. N., Hettinger, A. Z., Clark, L. N., Lin, L., Fairbanks, R. J., Benda, N. C., Sun, L. S., Wears, R. L., Perry, S., & Bisantz, A. (2015, Dec). Assessment of Innovative Emergency

Department Information Displays in a Clinical Simulation Center. *Journal of Cognitive Engineering and Decision Making*, 9(4), 329-346.

<https://doi.org/10.1177/1555343415613723>

Meddings, J., Rogers, M. A., Krein, S. L., Fakhri, M. G., Olmsted, R. N., & Saint, S. (2014).

Reducing unnecessary urinary catheter use and other strategies to prevent catheter-associated urinary tract infection: an integrative review. *BMJ quality & safety*, 23(4), 277-289.

Meddings, J., Saint, S., Krein, S. L., Gaies, E., Reichert, H., Hickner, A., McNamara, S., Mann,

J. D., & Mody, L. (2017). Systematic Review of Interventions to Reduce Urinary Tract Infection in Nursing Home Residents. *Journal of Hospital Medicine*, 12(5), 356-368.

<https://doi.org/10.12788/jhm.2724>

Mendes-Rodrigues, C., Pereira, E. B. S., Sousa Neto, R. L. d., Resende, J., & Fontes, A. M. d. S.

(2017). Could legal requirements in nursing practice trigger actions that would change the rates of urinary tract infections? A case study in Brazil. *American journal of infection control*, 45(5), 536-538. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2017.01.036>

Miller, A., & Sanderson, P. (2005). Clinical information use by medical and nursing staff in the

ICU: Outcomes of a coded tables analysis. *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society 49th Annual Meeting of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society*, HFES 2005, September 26, 2005 - September 30, 2005, Orlando, FL, United states.

Miller, K., Riley, W., & Davis, S. (2009). Identifying key nursing and team behaviours to achieve high reliability. *Journal of Nursing Management*, 17(2), 247-255.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2834.2009.00978.x>

Mishra, A., Catchpole, K., Dale, T., & McCulloch, P. (2008). The influence of non-technical performance on technical outcome in laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Surgical Endoscopy*, 22(1), 68-73.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mnh&AN=17479324&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

<https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00464-007-9346-1>

Misra, D., Avula, V., Wolk, D. M., Farag, H. A., Li, J., Mehta, Y. B., Sandhu, R., Karunakaran, B., Kethireddy, S., Zand, R., & Abedi, V. (2021). Early Detection of Septic Shock Onset Using Interpretable Machine Learners. *Journal of clinical medicine*, 10(2), 301.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm10020301>

Mitchell, L., & Flin, R. (2008). Non-technical skills of the operating theatre scrub nurse: literature review. *Journal Of Advanced Nursing*, 63(1), 15-24.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2008.04695.x>

Mitchell, L., Flin, R., Yule, S., Mitchell, J., Coutts, K., & Youngson, G. (2010). Thinking ahead of the surgeon: Developing a behavioural rating system for scrub practitioners' non-

technical skills (splints). *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society 54th Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting 2010, HFES 2010,*

Mitchell, L., Flin, R., Yule, S., Mitchell, J., Coutts, K., & Youngson, G. (2011). Thinking ahead of the surgeon An interview study to identify scrub nurses' non-technical skills.

*International Journal of Nursing Studies, 48(7), 818-828.*

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2010.11.005>

Mody, L., Greene, M. T., Meddings, J., Krein, S. L., McNamara, S. E., Trautner, B. W., Ratz, D., Stone, N. D., Min, L., Schweon, S. J., Rolle, A. J., Olmsted, R. N., Burwen, D. R.,

Battles, J., Edson, B., & Saint, S. (2017). A National Implementation Project to Prevent Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection in Nursing Home Residents. *JAMA Internal*

*Medicine, 177(8), 1154-1162.* <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamainternmed.2017.1689>

Mody, L., Meddings, J., Edson, B. S., McNamara, S. E., Trautner, B. W., Stone, N. D., Krein, S. L., & Saint, S. (2015). Enhancing Resident Safety by Preventing Healthcare-Associated

Infection: A National Initiative to Reduce Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections in Nursing Homes. *Clinical Infectious Diseases, 61(1), 86-94.*

<https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/civ236>

Monegro, A. F., Muppidi, V., & Regunath, H. (2020). Hospital acquired infections. *StatPearls [Internet].*

Moreira Arrais, E. L., Cunha de Oliveira, M. L., & Borges de Sousa, I. D. (2017).

PREVENTION OF URINARY INFECTION: QUALITY INDICATORS OF NURSING ASSISTANCE IN ELDERLY. *Journal of Nursing UFPE / Revista de Enfermagem UFPE*, 11(8), 3151-3157. <https://doi.org/10.5205/reuol.11064-98681-4-ED.1108201721>

Muhamedyev, R. I. (2015). Machine learning methods: An overview. *Computer Modelling and New Technologies*, 19(6), 14-29

[https://www.academia.edu/download/54752237/CMNT\\_2015\\_Machine\\_Learning\\_ns\\_87\\_art02\\_ReviewPaper.pdf](https://www.academia.edu/download/54752237/CMNT_2015_Machine_Learning_ns_87_art02_ReviewPaper.pdf)

Munroe, B., Curtis, K., Murphy, M., Strachan, L., Considine, J., Hardy, J., Wilson, M., Ruperto, K., Fethney, J., & Buckley, T. (2016). A structured framework improves clinical patient assessment and nontechnical skills of early career emergency nurses: a pre-post study using full immersion simulation. *Journal of Clinical Nursing (John Wiley & Sons, Inc.)*, 25(15-16), 2262-2274. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.13284>

Murphy, D., Francis, K., Litzenberger, M., & Lucente, K. (2007). Reducing urinary tract infection: a nurse-initiated program. *The Pennsylvania nurse*, 62(4), 20.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mnh&AN=18286841&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Newswire, P. R. (2012, /). American Association of Critical-Care Nurses Updates Clinical Guidelines to Prevent Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections. *CA-AACN-tract-*

*infect.*

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=bwh&AN=201201181840PR.NEWS.USPR.DC37896&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Nithya, B., & Ilango, V. (2017). Predictive analytics in health care using machine learning tools and techniques. 2017 International Conference on Intelligent Computing and Control Systems (ICICCS),

O'Leary, F., McGarvey, K., Christoff, A., Major, J., Lockie, F., Chayen, G., Vassiliadis, J., & Wharton, S. (2014). Identifying incidents of suboptimal care during paediatric emergencies-an observational study utilising in situ and simulation centre scenarios. *Resuscitation*, 85(3), 431-436. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resuscitation.2013.12.001>

O'Meara, P., Munro, G., Williams, B., Cooper, S., Bogossian, F., Ross, L., Sparkes, L., Browning, M., & McClounan, M. (2015). Developing situation awareness amongst nursing and paramedicine students utilizing eye tracking technology and video debriefing techniques: a proof of concept paper. *International Emergency Nursing*, 23(2), 94-99. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ienj.2014.11.001>

Olatunji, O. (2020). *Education program for critical care nurses on preventing catheter-associated urinary tract infections* ProQuest Information & Learning]. APA PsycInfo.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=psyh&AN=2020-04046-220&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Ozkan, I. A., Koklu, M., & Sert, I. U. (2018). Diagnosis of urinary tract infection based on artificial intelligence methods. *Computer Methods & Programs in Biomedicine*, 166, 51-59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmpb.2018.10.007>

Padilla, R. M., & Mayo, A. M. (2018). Clinical deterioration: A concept analysis. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.14238>

Pageler, N. M., Longhurst, C. A., Wood, M., Cornfield, D. N., Suermondt, J., Sharek, P. J., & Franzon, D. (2014, 3/1/2014). Use of Electronic Medical Record–Enhanced Checklist and Electronic Dashboard to Decrease CLABSIs. *pediatrics*, 133(3). <https://doi.org/10.1542/PEDS.2013-2249>

Park, J. I. (2018). *Developing a predictive model for hospital-acquired catheter-associated urinary tract infections using electronic health records and nurse staffing data* [ProQuest Information & Learning]. APA PsycInfo. <http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=psyh&AN=2018-00725-022&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Park, J. I., Bliss, D. Z., Chi, C.-L., Delaney, C. W., & Westra, B. L. (2018). Factors associated with healthcare-acquired catheter-associated urinary tract infections: analysis using

multiple data sources and data mining techniques. *Journal of Wound Ostomy & Continence Nursing*, 45(2), 168-173.

Park, J. I., Bliss, D. Z., Chi, C.-L., Delaney, C. W., & Westra, B. L. (2020). Knowledge Discovery With Machine Learning for Hospital-Acquired Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections. *Computers, informatics, nursing : CIN*, 38(1), 28-35.  
<https://doi.org/10.1097/CIN.0000000000000562>

Parker, D., Callan, L., Harwood, J., Thompson, D. L., Wilde, M., & Gray, M. (2009). Nursing interventions to reduce the risk of catheter-associated urinary tract infection. Part 1: catheter selection. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy & Continence Nursing*, 36(1), 23-34.  
<https://doi.org/10.1097/01.WON.0000345173.05376.3e>

Parry, M. F., Grant, B., & Sestovic, M. (2013). Successful reduction in catheter-associated urinary tract infections: focus on nurse-directed catheter removal. *American journal of infection control*, 41(12), 1178-1181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2013.03.296>

Parush, A., Mastoras, G., Bhandari, A., Momtahan, K., Day, K., Weitzman, B., Sohmer, B., Cwinn, A., Hamstra, S., & Calder, L. (2017). Can teamwork and situational awareness (SA) in ED resuscitations be improved with a technological cognitive aid? Design and a pilot study of a team situation display. *Journal of biomedical informatics*, 76, 154-161.

Peddle, M., Bearman, M., Radomski, N., McKenna, L., & Nestel, D. (2018). What non-technical skills competencies are addressed by Australian standards documents for health professionals who work in secondary and tertiary clinical settings? A qualitative comparative analysis. *BMJ Open*, 8(8), e020799-e020799.

<https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2017-020799>

Pham, T. B., Srinivas, S., Martin, J. R., Brandel, M. G., Wali, A. R., Rennert, R. C., Steinberg, J. A., Santiago-Dieppa, D. R., Costantini, T. W., & Khalessi, A. A. (2020). Risk Factors for Urinary Tract Infection or Pneumonia After Admission for Traumatic Subdural Hematoma at a Level I Trauma Center: Large Single-Institution Series. *World neurosurgery*, 134, e754-e760. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wneu.2019.10.192>

Phillips, L. (2014). *Undergraduate nursing student situation awareness during simulation* (Publication Number Ph.D.) University of Northern Colorado]. ccm.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=109828512&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

Phillips, L. (2016). *Undergraduate nursing student situation awareness during simulation* ProQuest Information & Learning]. psych.

<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=psych&AN=2016-17339-117&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

- Pickering, B. W., Dong, Y., Ahmed, A., Giri, J., Kilickaya, O., Gupta, A., Gajic, O., & Herasevich, V. (2015, 5/1/2015). The implementation of clinician designed, human-centered electronic medical record viewer in the intensive care unit: A pilot step-wedge cluster randomized trial. *International journal of medical informatics*, 84(5), 299-307. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJMEDINF.2015.01.017>
- Polit, D. F., & Beck, C. T. (2008a). Key Concepts and Steps in Qualitative and Quantitative Research. In *Nursing research: Generating and Assessing Evidence for Nursing Practice* (pp. 48-71). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Polit, D. F., & Beck, C. T. (2008b). Quantitative Research Design. In *Nursing research: Generating and Assessing Evidence for Nursing Practice* (pp. 201-235). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Posit. (2024). *RStudio Desktop*. <https://posit.co/download/rstudio-desktop/#download>
- Puli, M. (2024, 01/01). Exploring Optimal Cluster Quality in Health Care Data (HCD): Comparative Analysis utilizing k-means Elbow and Silhouette Analysis. 48-60.
- Quinn, P. (2015). Chasing Zero: A Nurse-Driven Process For Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Reduction in a Community Hospital. *Nursing Economic\$,* 33(6), 320-325. <http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=111669236&login.asp&site=ehost-live&scope=site>

- Rassen, J. A., Shelat, A. A., Myers, J., Glynn, R. J., Rothman, K. J., & Schneeweiss, S. (2012). One-to-many propensity score matching in cohort studies. *Pharmacoepidemiology and drug safety*, 21(S2), 69-80. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.3263>
- Reader, T. W., Flin, R., Mearns, K., & Cuthbertson, B. H. (2011). Team situation awareness and the anticipation of patient progress during ICU rounds. *BMJ quality & safety*, 20(12), 1035-1042. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjqs.2010.048561>
- Redaelli, I. (2018). Nontechnical skills of the operating theatre circulating nurse: An ethnographic study. *Journal Of Advanced Nursing*, 74(12), 2851-2859. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.13800>
- Reith, F. C. M., Van den Brande, R., Synnot, A., Gruen, R., & Maas, A. I. R. (2016). The reliability of the Glasgow Coma Scale: a systematic review. *Intensive Care Medicine*, 42(1), 3-15. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00134-015-4124-3>
- Riem, N., Boet, S., Bould, M. D., Tavares, W., & Naik, V. N. (2012). Do technical skills correlate with non-technical skills in crisis resource management: a simulation study. *British Journal of Anaesthesia*, 109(5), 723-728. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bja/aes256>
- Rinkus, S. M., & Chitwood, A. (2002). Cognitive analyses of a paper medical record and electronic medical record on the documentation of two nursing tasks: patient education

and adherence assessment of insulin administration. *Proceedings - AMIA Symposium*, 657-661.

Roth, J. A., Battegay, M., Juchler, F., Vogt, J. E., & Widmer, A. F. (2018). Introduction to machine learning in digital healthcare epidemiology. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*, 39(12), 1457-1462.

Ru, B., Tan, X., Liu, Y., Kannapur, K., Ramanan, D., Kessler, G., Lautsch, D., & Fonarow, G. (2023). Comparison of Machine Learning Algorithms for Predicting Hospital Readmissions and Worsening Heart Failure Events in Patients With Heart Failure With Reduced Ejection Fraction: Modeling Study. *JMIR formative research*, 7, e41775-e41775. <https://doi.org/10.2196/41775>

Salazar, A., Tyroch, A. H., & Smead, D. G. (2011, 10/1/2011). Electronic trauma patient outcomes assessment tool: performance improvement in the trauma intensive care unit. *journal of trauma nursing*, 18(4), 197-201. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JTN.0B013E31823A49FF>

Schulz, C. M., Burden, A., Posner, K. L., Mincer, S. L., Steadman, R., Wagner, K. J., & Domino, K. B. (2017). Frequency and Type of Situational Awareness Errors Contributing to Death and Brain DamageA Closed Claims Analysis. *Anesthesiology: The Journal of the American Society of Anesthesiologists*, 127(2), 326-337. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6237430/pdf/nihms-1506004.pdf>

Schünemann, H., Higgins, J., Vist, G., Glasziou, P., Akl, E., Skoetz, N., & Guyatt, G. (2019).

Completing 'Summary of findings' tables and grading the certainty of the evidence. In J. Higgins, J. Thomas, J. Chandler, M. Cumpston, T. Li, M. Page, & V. Welch (Eds.), *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 6.0 (updated July 2019)*. John Wiley & Sons.

Sebastian, K., Sari, V., Loy, L. Y., Zhang, F., Zhang, Z., & Feng, M. (2012, 11/12/2012). *Multi-signal Visualization of Physiology (MVP): A novel visualization dashboard for physiological monitoring of Traumatic Brain Injury patients* International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society,

<https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6346349/>

Sevdalis, N., Davis, R., Koutantji, M., Undre, S., Darzi, A., & Vincent, C. A. (2008). Reliability of a revised NOTECHS scale for use in surgical teams. *American Journal Of Surgery*, 196(2), 184-190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjsurg.2007.08.070>

Seyhan Ak, E., & Özbaş, A. (2018). The effect of education of nurses on preventing catheter-associated urinary tract infections in patients who undergo hip fracture surgery. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 27(5-6), e1078-e1088. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.14160>

Shaw, S. J., Jacobs, B., Stockwell, D. C., Futterman, C., & Spaeder, M. C. (2015, 9/1/2015).

Effect of a Real-Time Pediatric ICU Safety Bundle Dashboard on Quality Improvement

Measures. *the joint commission journal on quality and patient safety*, 41(9), 414-420.  
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S1553-7250\(15\)41053-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1553-7250(15)41053-0)

Shooshani, T., Pooladzandi, O., Nguyen, A., Shipley, J. H., Harris, M. H., Hovis, G. E. A., & Barrios, C. (2023). Field Measures Are All You Need: Predicting Need for Surgery in Elderly Ground-Level Fall Patients via Machine Learning. *The American surgeon*, 89(10), 4095-4100. <https://doi.org/10.1177/00031348231177917>

Simms, R. A., Ping, H., Yelland, A., Beringer, A. J., Fox, R., & Draycott, T. J. (2013, 9/1/2013). Development of maternity dashboards across a UK health region; current practice, continuing problems. *European journal of obstetrics & gynecology and reproductive biology*, 170(1), 119-124. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.EJOGRB.2013.06.003>

Sinaga, K. P., & Yang, M.-S. (2020). Unsupervised K-Means Clustering Algorithm. *IEEE access*, 8, 80716-80727. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2988796>

Singh, H., Petersen, L. A., & Thomas, E. J. (2006, Jun). Understanding diagnostic errors in medicine: a lesson from aviation. *Qual Saf Health Care*, 15(3), 159-164.  
<https://doi.org/10.1136/qshc.2005.016444>

Sitterding, M. C., Broome, M. E., Everett, L. Q., & Ebright, P. (2012). Understanding situation awareness in nursing work: A hybrid concept analysis. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 35(1), 77-92. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ANS.0b013e3182450158>

- Sitterding, M. C., Ebright, P., Broome, M., Patterson, E. S., & Wuchner, S. (2014). Situation awareness and interruption handling during medication administration. *Western Journal of Nursing Research*, 36(7), 891-916. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0193945914533426>
- Slade, E., & Naylor, M. G. (2020). A fair comparison of tree-based and parametric methods in multiple imputation by chained equations. *Statistics in medicine*, 39(8), 1156-1166. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sim.8468>
- Spooner, A., Chen, E., Sowmya, A., Sachdev, P., Kochan, N. A., Trollor, J., & Brodaty, H. (2020). A comparison of machine learning methods for survival analysis of high-dimensional clinical data for dementia prediction. *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 1-10.
- Sprague, A. E., Dunn, S. I., Fell, D. B., Harrold, J., Walker, M. C., Kelly, S., & Smith, G. N. (2013, 1/1/2013). Measuring quality in maternal-newborn care: developing a clinical dashboard. *journal of obstetrics and gynaecology canada*, 35(1), 29-38. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1701-2163\(15\)31045-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1701-2163(15)31045-8)
- Stapley, E., Sharples, E., Lachman, P., Lakhanpaul, M., Wolpert, M., & Deighton, J. (2018). Factors to consider in the introduction of huddles on clinical wards: perceptions of staff on the SAFE programme. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care*, 30(1), 44-49. <https://doi.org/10.1093/intqhc/mzx162>

Sterne, J., Hernán, M., McAleenan, A., Reeves, B., & Higgins, J. (2019). Assessing risk of bias in a non-randomized study. In J. Higgins, J. Thomas, J. Chandler, M. Cumpston, T. Li, M. Page, & V. Welch (Eds.), *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 6.0 (updated July 2019)*. John Wiley & Sons.

[www.training.cochrane.org/handbook](http://www.training.cochrane.org/handbook) (<http://www.training.cochrane.org/handbook>).

Stiglic, G., Kocbek, P., Fijacko, N., Sheikh, A., & Pajnikihar, M. (2019). Challenges associated with missing data in electronic health records: A case study of a risk prediction model for diabetes using data from Slovenian primary care. *Health informatics journal*, 25(3), 951-959. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1460458217733288>

Stubbings, L., Chaboyer, W., & McMurray, A. (2012). Nurses' use of situation awareness in decision-making: an integrative review. *Journal Of Advanced Nursing*, 68(7), 1443-1453. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2012.05989.x>

Su, K.-W., & Liu, C.-L. (2012). A mobile Nursing Information System based on human-computer interaction design for improving quality of nursing. *Journal of Medical Systems*, 36(3), 1139-1153.

Sujjantararat, R., Booth, R. Z., & Davis, L. L. (2005). Nosocomial urinary tract infection: nursing-sensitive quality indicator in a Thai hospital. *Journal of Nursing Care Quality*, 20(2), 134-139. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001786-200504000-00008>

- Tanner, C. A. (2006). Thinking like a nurse: A research-based model of clinical judgment in nursing. *Journal of nursing education, 45*(6).
- Taylor, R. A., Moore, C. L., Cheung, K.-H., & Brandt, C. (2018). Predicting urinary tract infections in the emergency department with machine learning. *PLoS ONE, 13*(3), 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0194085>
- Thomas, K. L. (2016). Reduction of Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections Through the Use of an Evidence-Based Nursing Algorithm and the Implementation of Shift Nursing Rounds: A Quality Improvement Project. *Journal of wound, ostomy, and continence nursing : official publication of The Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society, 43*(2), 183-187. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WON.000000000000206>
- Tower, M., Chaboyer, W., Green, Q., Dyer, K., & Wallis, M. (2012). Registered nurses' decision-making regarding documentation in patients' progress notes. *Journal of Clinical Nursing, 21*(19-20), 2917-2929. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2702.2012.04135.x>
- Tyson, A. F., Campbell, E. F., Spangler, L. R., Ross, S. W., Reinke, C. E., Passaretti, C. L., & Sing, R. F. (2020). Implementation of a Nurse-Driven Protocol for Catheter Removal to Decrease Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection Rate in a Surgical Trauma ICU. *Journal of intensive care medicine, 35*(8), 738-744. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0885066618781304>

- Uramatsu, M., Fujisawa, Y., Mizuno, S., Souma, T., Komatsubara, A., & Miki, T. (2017). Do failures in non-technical skills contribute to fatal medical accidents in Japan? A review of the 2010–2013 national accident reports. *BMJ open*, 7(2), e013678. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5318576/pdf/bmjopen-2016-013678.pdf>
- Vabalas, A., Gowen, E., Poliakoff, E., & Casson, A. J. (2019). Machine learning algorithm validation with a limited sample size. *PLoS ONE*, 14(11), e0224365.
- van Galen, L. S., Struik, P. W., Driesen, B. E. J. M., Merten, H., Ludikhuizen, J., van der Spoel, J. I., Kramer, M. H. H., & Nanayakkara, P. W. B. (2016). Delayed Recognition of Deterioration of Patients in General Wards Is Mostly Caused by Human Related Monitoring Failures: A Root Cause Analysis of Unplanned ICU Admissions. *PLoS ONE*, 11(8), 1-14. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0161393>
- Viner, S. (2020). Urinary Tract Infection Knowledge of Long-Term Care Nursing Staff: The Effect of an Educational Intervention. *Urologic Nursing*, 40(1), 7-21. <https://doi.org/10.7257/1053-816X.2020.40.1.7>
- Wald, H. L., Bandle, B., Richard, A. A., Min, S.-J., & Capezuti, E. (2014). Implementation of electronic surveillance of catheter use and catheter-associated urinary tract infection at Nurses Improving Care for Healthsystem Elders (NICHE) hospitals. *American journal of infection control*, 42(10 Suppl), S242-S249. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2014.04.016>

- Weiskopf, N. G., & Weng, C. (2013). Methods and dimensions of electronic health record data quality assessment: enabling reuse for clinical research. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association : JAMIA*, 20(1), 144-151. <https://doi.org/10.1136/amiajnl-2011-000681>
- Weller, G. B., Lovely, J., Larson, D. W., Earnshaw, B. A., & Huebner, M. (2018). Leveraging electronic health records for predictive modeling of post-surgical complications. *Statistical methods in medical research*, 27(11), 3271-3285. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0962280217696115>
- Wilbanks, B. A., & Langford, P. A. (2014, 11/1/2014). A review of dashboards for data analytics in nursing. *cin computers informatics nursing*, 32(11), 545-549. <https://doi.org/10.1097/CIN.0000000000000106>
- Willson, M., Wilde, M., Webb, M., Thompson, D., Parker, D., Harwood, J., Callan, L., & Gray, M. (2009). Nursing interventions to reduce the risk of catheter-associated urinary tract infection: part 2: staff education, monitoring, and care techniques. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy & Continence Nursing*, 36(2), 137-154. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.WON.0000347655.56851.04>
- Wiser, F., Durst, C., & Wickramasinghe, N. (2018). Activity Theory: A Comparison of HCI Theories for the Analysis of Healthcare Technology. In (pp. 235-249). [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-72287-0\\_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-72287-0_15)

- Wisner, K., Lyndon, A., & Chesla, C. A. (2019). The electronic health record's impact on nurses' cognitive work: An integrative review. *International Journal Of Nursing Studies*, 94, 74-84. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2019.03.003>
- Woolforde, L., & Castro, E. (2013). A nursing education strategic plan for conquering catheter-associated urinary tract infections. *Journal of continuing education in nursing*, 44(12), 531-532. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00220124-20131121-12>
- Wright, S. M., & Fallacaro, M. D. (2011). Predictors of situation awareness in student registered nurse anesthetists. *AANA Journal*, 79(6), 484-490.  
<http://ezproxy.library.uvic.ca/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mnh&AN=22400415&site=ehost-live&scope=site>
- Wu, M. L., Pu, L., Grealish, L., Jones, C., & Moyle, W. (2020). The effectiveness of nurse-led interventions for preventing urinary tract infections in older adults in residential aged care facilities: A systematic review. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15198>
- Yang, Y., Bass, E. J., Bowles, K. H., & Sockolow, P. S. (2019). Impact of Home Care Admission Nurses' Goals on Electronic Health Record Documentation Strategies at the Point of Care. *Computers, informatics, nursing*, 37(1), 39-46.  
<https://doi.org/10.1097/CIN.0000000000000468>

Zachariah, P., Sanabria, E., Jianfang, L., Cohen, B., Yao, D., & Larson, E. (2020, 09//Sep/Oct2020). Novel Strategies for Predicting Healthcare-Associated Infections at Admission: Implications for Nursing Care. *Nursing Research*, 69(5), 399-403.

<https://doi.org/10.1097/NNR.0000000000000449>

Zhang, X., Yan, C., Gao, C., Malin, B. A., & Chen, Y. (2020). Predicting Missing Values in Medical Data Via XGBoost Regression. *Journal of healthcare informatics research*, 4(4), 383-394. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41666-020-00077-1>

**Appendix A: Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria**Table 2. *Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria*

|                         | <b>exclusion criteria</b>  | <b>inclusion criteria</b>   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| <b>First Screen</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Opinion papers, practice guidelines, letters to the editor, editorials, commentaries, annual reports, book chapters and book reviews, Self-publication, conference proceedings, and Thesis report.</li> <li>- Articles from non-healthcare domains, e.g., driving, military, logging, sport, and farming; or disaster and pandemic management.</li> <li>- Articles describing “awareness” from other perspectives, i.e., patient awareness of a disease or symptom, public awareness, self-awareness, and emotional awareness.</li> <li>- Articles that do not report results related to Situation Awareness or Situational Awareness.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Peer-reviewed research article of any research design</li> <li>- At least one of the key terms, including Awareness or “Situation Awareness” or “Situational Awareness”, is included anywhere in the article.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Secondary Screen</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Articles focusing on developing or validating a model, framework, theory, or tool.</li> <li>- Articles describing the implementation of projects related to Situation Awareness.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Studies included the use of an intervention to improve “Situation Awareness” or “non-technical skills” or “Crew management resources” or “Crisis management resource.</li> </ul>   |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Articles describing education intervention, i.e., classroom education, online education, and simulation education.</li> <li>- Studies with student research participants.</li> <li>- Articles that did not include Nurses (Registered Nurses, licensed practical nurses, or Nurse Practitioners) as study participants.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Methodological literature reviews, e.g., systematic reviews and meta-analysis.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|

**Appendix B: List of the Study Keywords**

|            |                        |              |  |           |
|------------|------------------------|--------------|--|-----------|
| Database   | CINAHL                 |              |  |           |
| Platform   | University of Victoria |              |  |           |
| Date       | April 6, 2020          |              |  |           |
| PICO       | ID                     | Search Field | Search Term  | Hits      |
| Population | S1                     | TX           | Nurs*  | 2,026,230 |
|            | S2                     | Subject      | (MH "Nurses+") OR (MH "Nursing Models, Theoretical+") OR (MH "Nurse Administrators+") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Diploma Programs") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Associate") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Male") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Graduate+") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Doctoral") OR (MH "Schools, Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Staff, Hospital") OR (MH "Nursing Skills") OR (MH "Community Mental Health Nursing") OR (MH "Perioperative Nursing") OR (MH "Community Health Nursing+") OR (MH "Enterostomal Therapy Nursing") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Masters") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Baccalaureate+") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Diploma Programs") OR (MH "Perianesthesia Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Home Patients") OR (MH "Nursing Care Plans, Computerized") OR (MH "National Institute of Nursing Research (U.S.)") OR (MH "National Organization for Associate Degree Nursing") OR (MH "Hospice and Palliative Nursing") OR (MH "Ethics, Nursing") OR (MH "Emergency Nursing+") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Associate") OR (MH "Nursing Shortage") OR (MH "American Society of Plastic Surgical Nurses") OR (MH "Nursing Leaders") OR (MH "Nursing Assistants") OR (MH "Students, Nursing+") OR (MH "Students, Pre-Nursing") OR (MH "Royal College of Nursing, Australia") OR (MH "Psychiatric Nursing+") OR (MH "Nursing Home Design and Construction") OR (MH "Esthetic Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Organizations, International+") OR (MH "Otorhinolaryngology and Head-Neck Nursing") OR (MH "Hand Off (Patient Safety)+") OR (MH "Nursing Organizations+") OR (MH "State Nursing Organizations+") OR (MH "Student Nurses Organizations+") OR (MH "Orlando's Theory of the Deliberative Nursing Process") OR (MH "Neonatal Intensive Care Nursing") OR (MH | 838,778   |

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | <p>"Practical Nursing") OR (MH "Pediatric Oncology Nursing") OR (MH "Pediatric Critical Care Nursing+") OR (MH "Nursing Units") OR (MH "Nursing Theory+") OR (MH "Nursing Protocols+") OR (MH "Nursing Practice, Evidence-Based+") OR (MH "Nursing Interventions") OR (MH "Nursing Outcomes") OR (MH "Nursing Information Systems+") OR (MH "Nursing Care Plans+") OR (MH "Nursing Audit") OR (MH "Maternal-Child Nursing+") OR (MH "Licensure, Nursing") OR (MH "Libraries, Nursing") OR (MH "Legislation, Nursing+") OR (MH "Iowa Nursing Outcomes Classification+") OR (MH "Insurance, Nursing Services") OR (MH "Gerontologic Nursing+") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Practical") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Masters") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Doctoral") OR (MH "Correctional Health Nursing") OR (MH "Careers in Nursing") OR (MH "Association for Nursing Professional Development") OR (MH "American Nursing Informatics Association") OR (MH "Addictions Nursing") OR (MH "Advanced Nursing Practice+") OR (MH "Association of Women's Health, Obstetric, and Neonatal Nurses") OR (MH "Australian Nursing and Midwifery Federation") OR (MH "National Gerontological Nursing Association") OR (MH "British Nursing Index") OR (MH "Registries, Personnel") OR (MH "Surgical Nursing, Plastic+") OR (MH "State Boards of Nursing+") OR (MH "South African Nursing Council") OR (MH "Scope of Nursing Practice") OR (MH "Saba Clinical Care Nursing Interventions+") OR (MH "Saba Clinical Care Nursing Diagnoses+") OR (MH "Royal College of Nursing") OR (MH "Radiological Nursing") OR (MH "Perinatal Nursing") OR (MH "Parish Nursing") OR (MH "Oncology Nursing Society") OR (MH "Oncologic Nursing+") OR (MH "Occupational Health Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Role") OR (MH "Nursing Practice+") OR (MH "Nursing Management+") OR (MH "Nursing Care Delivery Systems+") OR (MH "Nursing Administration Research") OR (MH "Neuroscience Nursing+") OR (MH "Holistic Nursing") OR (MH "HIV-AIDS Nursing") OR (MH "Gynecologic Nursing") OR (MH "Family Nursing") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Theory-Based") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Research-Based") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Post-Doctoral") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Graduate+") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Continuing") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Baccalaureate+") OR (MH "Critical Care Nursing+") OR (MH "Clinical Nursing Research") OR (MH "British Association for Nursing in Cardiovascular Care") OR (MH "Association of Community Health Nursing Educators") OR (MH "Association of Black Nursing Faculty") OR (MH "American Association of Colleges of Nursing") OR (MH "American Association for the History of Nursing") OR (MH "American Academy of Ambulatory Care Nursing") OR (MH "American Society of</p> |  |
|--|--|---|--|

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | <p>PeriAnesthesia Nurses") OR (MH "Research, Nursing") OR (MH "College of Emergency Nursing Australasia Ltd.") OR (MH "Transcultural Nursing Society") OR (MH "Nursing Knowledge") OR (MH "Anesthesia Nursing") OR (MH "Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing+") OR (MH "Urologic Nursing") OR (MH "Spinal Cord Injury Nursing") OR (MH "Specialties, Nursing+") OR (MH "Society for Vascular Nursing") OR (MH "Skilled Nursing Facilities") OR (MH "Rural Health Nursing") OR (MH "Respiratory Nursing Society") OR (MH "Respiratory Nursing") OR (MH "National Association of Directors of Nursing Administration in Long Term Care") OR (MH "Radiation Oncology Nursing") OR (MH "Quality of Nursing Care") OR (MH "Primary Nursing") OR (MH "Philosophy, Nursing+") OR (MH "Pediatric Nursing+") OR (MH "Orthopedic Nursing") OR (MH "Office Nursing") OR (MH "Obstetric Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Status Report (Saba CCC)") OR (MH "Nursing Service") OR (MH "Nursing Science") OR (MH "Nursing Records") OR (MH "Nursing Practice, Theory-Based") OR (MH "Nursing Practice, Research-Based") OR (MH "Nursing Literature") OR (MH "Nursing Indexes+") OR (MH "Nursing Homes+") OR (MH "Nursing Diagnosis") OR (MH "Nursing Costs") OR (MH "Nursing Contact (Saba CCC)+") OR (MH "Nursing Classification+") OR (MH "Nursing Care Coordination (Saba CCC)") OR (MH "Nursing Assessment") OR (MH "Nursing as an Art") OR (MH "Nursing as a Profession+") OR (MH "Nephrology Nursing") OR (MH "Neonatal Nursing+") OR (MH "NANDA Nursing Diagnoses+") OR (MH "Medical-Surgical Nursing+") OR (MH "Marker Nursing Model") OR (MH "Iowa Nursing Interventions Classification+") OR (MH "Intravenous Nursing") OR (MH "Home Nursing, Professional") OR (MH "History of Nursing") OR (MH "Geropsychiatric Nursing") OR (MH "Gastroenterology Nursing") OR (MH "Functional Nursing") OR (MH "Frontier Nursing Service") OR (MH "Faculty, Nursing") OR (MH "Education, Nursing+") OR (MH "Differentiated Nursing Practice") OR (MH "Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa") OR (MH "Cumulative Index to Nursing &amp; Allied Health Literature Print Index") OR (MH "Burn Nursing") OR (MH "Australian Nursing and Midwifery Council") OR (MH "Ambulatory Care Nursing") OR (MH "Association for Radiologic and Imaging Nursing") OR (MH "Society of Trauma Nurses") OR (MH "Association of Rehabilitation Nurses") OR (MH "Nurse Editors") OR (MH "Infusion Nurses Society") OR (MH "Education, Nurse Anesthesia") OR (MH "American Society for Pain Management Nursing") OR (MH "Association of Nurses in AIDS Care") OR (MH "Unified Nursing Language System") OR (MH "Trauma Nursing") OR (MH "Total Patient Care Nursing") OR (MH "Team Nursing")</p> |  |
|--|--|---|--|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>OR (MH "State, Provincial and Territorial Nursing Organizations+") OR (MH "Slater Nursing Competencies Rating Scale") OR (MH "Shared Governance, Nursing") OR (MH "School Health Nursing") OR (MH "Rehabilitation Nursing") OR (MH "Private Duty Nursing") OR (MH "Paterson and Zderad's Theory of Humanistic Nursing") OR (MH "Ophthalmic Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Process+") OR (MH "Nursing Organizations Alliance") OR (MH "Nursing Minimum Data Set") OR (MH "Nursing Intensity") OR (MH "Nursing Informatics") OR (MH "Nursing Council of New Zealand") OR (MH "Nursing Care+") OR (MH "Nursing and Midwifery Council") OR (MH "Nursing Administration+") OR (MH "Nightingale's Nursing Theory") OR (MH "National League for Nursing") OR (MH "National Council of State Boards of Nursing") OR (MH "Modular Nursing") OR (MH "Military Nursing") OR (MH "International Nursing Association for Clinical Simulation and Learning") OR (MH "International Classification for Nursing Practice") OR (MH "Home Nursing") OR (MH "Henderson Nursing Model") OR (MH "Global Society for Nursing and Health") OR (MH "Genetics Nursing") OR (MH "Forensic Nursing") OR (MH "Flight Nursing") OR (MH "English National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting") OR (MH "Dermatology Nursing+") OR (MH "Cardiovascular Nursing+") OR (MH "Camp Nursing") OR (MH "Australian Council of Community Nursing Services") OR (MH "American Board of Nursing Specialties") OR (MH "American Assembly for Men in Nursing") OR (MH "American Academy of Nursing") OR (MH "Academy of Neonatal Nursing") OR (MH "NANDA International") OR (MH "Nurse Theorists") OR (MH "Emergency Nurses Association") OR (MH "Association of Pediatric Oncology Nurses") OR (MH "Queensland Nurses' Union") OR (MH "Nurse Practice Acts") OR (MH "American Psychiatric Nurses Association") OR (MH "American Nurses Association") OR (MH "Academy of Medical-Surgical Nurses") OR (MH "AORN") OR (MH "Nurse Ethicists") OR (MH "Impairment, Health Professional") OR (MH "Burnout, Professional+") OR (MH "Personnel Recruitment") OR (MH "Personnel Retention") OR (MH "Theses and Dissertations") OR (MH "Professional Regulation") OR (MH "Patient Rounds") OR (MH "Nursing Home Personnel") OR (MH "Students, Nursing, Practical") OR (MH "Nursing Manpower+") OR (MH "Nursing Care Studies") OR (MH "Nursing Orders") OR (MH "Coronary Care Nursing") OR (MH "International Nursing") OR (MH "Transcultural Nursing") OR (MH "National Nurses Society on Addictions") OR (MH "National Federation for Specialty Nursing Organizations")</p> |  |
|--|--|--|--|

|              |     |         |  |           |
|--------------|-----|---------|--|-----------|
|              | S3  |         | S1 OR S2   | 2,049,545 |
| Intervention | N/A |         | N/A  |           |
|              |     |         |  |           |
| Comparison   | N/A |         | N/A  |           |
|              |     |         |  |           |
| Outcome      | S4  | TX      | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)  | 3,569     |
|              | S5  | Subject | (MH "Cognition+")  | 69,008    |
|              | S6  |         | S4 OR S5   | 72,229    |
|              | S7  | TI      | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)  | 333       |
|              | S8  | AB      | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)  | 835       |
|              | S9  |         | S7 OR S8   | 946       |
|              | S10 | AB      | "non-technical skill" OR "non-technical skills" OR "nontechnical skill" OR "nontechnical skills" OR "crisis resource management" OR "crew resource management"   | 677       |
|              | S11 | TX      | "Team Emergency Assessment Measure"<br>OR "Anesthetic NonTechnical Skills" OR ANTS<br>OR "Nurse Anaesthetists' Non-Technical Skills" OR "N-ANTS"<br>OR "Non-Technical Skills for Surgeons" OR NOTSS OR NOTSSdk<br>OR "Non-Technical Skills" OR "Oxford non-technical skills" OR NOTECHS<br>OR "Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR SAGAT<br>OR "Team Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR TSAGAT<br>OR "The Clinical Teamwork Scale" OR CTS | 43,335    |

|  |     |   |        |
|--|-----|---|--------|
|  |     | <p>OR "Disruptions in Surgery Index" OR DiSI</p> <p>OR "Behavioural Rating System for Scrub Practitioners Non-Technical Skills" OR SPLINTS</p> <p>OR "Wondrous Original Method for Battle Airmanship Testing in Complex Systems" OR WOMBAT-CS</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS</p> <p>OR "Imperial Military Personnel Assessment Tool"</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS-D</p> <p>OR "TeamSTEPPS"</p> <p>OR "emergency nurses' non-technical skills" OR EENTS</p> <p>OR "human factors rating scale-modified for nurses" OR HFRS-MN</p> <p>OR "anesthetic nontechnical skills for anesthetic practitioner" OR ANTS-AP</p> <p>OR "Ottawa crisis resource management global rating scale" OR "Ottawa GRS"</p> <p>OR "Situation Awareness Rating Technique" OR SART</p> |        |
|  | S12 | S10 OR S11  | 43,643 |
|  |     |   |        |
|  |     |   |        |
|  | S13 | S6 AND S12  | 985    |
|  | S14 | S9 OR S13   | 1,761  |
|  | S15 | S3 AND S14  | 811    |
|  |     | Restricted to English studies   | 797    |

|              |                        |              |   |         |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|---|---------|
| Database     | PsycInfo               |              |   |         |
| Platform     | University of Victoria |              |   |         |
| Date         | April 6, 2020          |              |   |         |
| PICO         | ID                     | Search Field | Search Term   | Hits    |
| Population   | S1                     | TX           | Nurs*   | 169,006 |
|              | S2                     | Subject      | DE "Nurses" OR DE "Psychiatric Nurses" OR DE "Public Health Service Nurses" OR DE "School Nurses" OR DE "Nursing" | 45,516  |
|              | S3                     |              | S1 OR S2  | 169,006 |
| Intervention | N/A                    |              | N/A   |         |
|              |                        |              |   |         |
| Comparison   | N/A                    |              | N/A   |         |
|              |                        |              |   |         |
| Outcome      | S4                     | TX           | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)   | 1,549   |
|              | S5                     | Subject      | DE "Awareness" OR DE "Attention" OR DE "Body Awareness" OR DE "Phonological Awareness"                            | 99,356  |
|              | S6                     |              | S4 OR S5  | 100,247 |
|              | S7                     | TI           | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)   | 452     |
|              | S8                     | AB           | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)   | 1,366   |
|              | S9                     |              | S7 OR S8  | 1,400   |

|  |     |    |  |       |
|--|-----|----|--|-------|
|  | S10 | AB | "non-technical skill" OR "non-technical skills" OR "nontechnical skill" OR "nontechnical skills" OR "crisis resource management" OR "crew resource management"   | 265   |
|  | S11 | TX | <p>"Team Emergency Assessment Measure"</p> <p>OR "Anesthetic NonTechnical Skills" OR ANTS</p> <p>OR "Nurse Anaesthetists' Non-Technical Skills" OR "N-ANTS"</p> <p>OR "Non-Technical Skills for Surgeons" OR NOTSS OR NOTSSdk</p> <p>OR "Non-Technical Skills" OR "Oxford non-technical skills" OR NOTECHS</p> <p>OR "Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR SAGAT</p> <p>OR "Team Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR TSAGAT</p> <p>OR "The Clinical Teamwork Scale" OR CTS</p> <p>OR "Disruptions in Surgery Index" OR DiSI</p> <p>OR "Behavioural Rating System for Scrub Practitioners Non-Technical Skills" OR SPLINTS</p> <p>OR "Wondrous Original Method for Battle Airmanship Testing in Complex Systems" OR WOMBAT-CS</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS</p> <p>OR "Imperial Military Personnel Assessment Tool"</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS-D</p> <p>OR "TeamSTEPPS"</p> <p>OR "emergency nurses' non-technical skills" OR EENTS</p> <p>OR "human factors rating scale-modified for nurses" OR HFRS-MN</p> <p>OR "anesthetic nontechnical skills for anesthetic practitioner" OR ANTS-AP</p> <p>OR "Ottawa crisis resource management global rating scale" OR "Ottawa GRS"</p> | 6,576 |

|  |     |  |   |       |
|--|-----|--|---|-------|
|  |     |  | OR "Situation Awareness Rating Technique" OR SART |       |
|  | S12 |  | S10 OR S11  | 6,756 |
|  |     |  |   |       |
|  |     |  |   |       |
|  | S13 |  | S6 AND S12  | 562   |
|  | S14 |  | S9 OR S13   | 1,841 |
|  | S15 |  | S3 AND S14  | 93    |
|  |     |  | Restricted to English studies                     | 93    |

|              |                        |              |  |         |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--|---------|
| Database     | Web of Science         |              |  |         |
| Platform     | University of Victoria |              |  |         |
| Date         | April 6, 2020          |              |  |         |
| PICO         | ID                     | Search Field | Search Term  | Hits    |
| Population   | S1                     | ALL          | Nurs*  | 652,083 |
| Intervention | N/A                    |              | N/A  |         |
| Comparison   | N/A                    |              | N/A  |         |
| Outcome      | S2                     | ALL          | Situation Awareness OR Situational Awareness   | 20,840  |
|              | S3                     | TI           | (situation OR situational) NEAR/2 (awareness)  | 2,364   |
|              | S4                     | TS           | (situation OR situational) NEAR/2 (awareness)  | 10,055  |
|              | S5                     |              | S3 OR S4   | 10,055  |
|              | S6                     | ALL          | "non-technical skill" OR "non-technical skills" OR "nontechnical skill" OR "nontechnical skills" OR "crisis resource management" OR "crew resource management"   | 2,321   |
|              | S7                     | ALL          | "Team Emergency Assessment Measure"<br>OR "Anesthetic NonTechnical Skills" OR ANTS<br>OR "Nurse Anaesthetists' Non-Technical Skills" OR "N-ANTS"<br>OR "Non-Technical Skills for Surgeons" OR NOTSS OR NOTSSdk | 108,689 |

|  |     |   |         |
|--|-----|---|---------|
|  |     | <p>OR "Non-Technical Skills" OR "Oxford non-technical skills" OR NOTECHS</p> <p>OR "Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR SAGAT</p> <p>OR "Team Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR TSAGAT</p> <p>OR "The Clinical Teamwork Scale" OR CTS</p> <p>OR "Disruptions in Surgery Index" OR DiSI</p> <p>OR "Behavioural Rating System for Scrub Practitioners Non-Technical Skills" OR SPLINTS</p> <p>OR "Wondrous Original Method for Battle Airmanship Testing in Complex Systems" OR WOMBAT-CS</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS</p> <p>OR "Imperial Military Personnel Assessment Tool"</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS-D</p> <p>OR "TeamSTEPPS"</p> <p>OR "emergency nurses' non-technical skills" OR EENTS</p> <p>OR "human factors rating scale-modified for nurses" OR HFRS-MN</p> <p>OR "anesthetic nontechnical skills for anesthetic practitioner" OR ANTS-AP</p> <p>OR "Ottawa crisis resource management global rating scale" OR "Ottawa GRS"</p> <p>OR "Situation Awareness Rating Technique" OR SART</p> |         |
|  |     |   |         |
|  | S8  | S6 OR S7  | 110,053 |
|  | S9  | S2 AND S8   | 456     |
|  | S10 | S5 OR S9  | 10,087  |

|  |     |  |                               |     |
|--|-----|--|-------------------------------|-----|
|  | S12 |  | S1 AND S10                    | 313 |
|  |     |  | Restricted to English studies | 308 |

|            |                        |              |   |           |
|------------|------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|
| Database   | Medline Complete       |              |   |           |
| Platform   | University of Victoria |              |   |           |
| Date       | April 6, 2020          |              |   |           |
| PICO       | ID                     | Search Field | Search Term   | Hits      |
| Population | S1                     | TX           | Nurs*   | 1,573,267 |
|            | S2                     | Subject      | (MH "Nurses+") OR (MH "Postanesthesia Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing+") OR (MH "Cardiovascular Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Assistants+") OR (MH "Oncology Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Assessment+") OR (MH "Nephrology Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing Stations") OR (MH "Psychiatric Nursing") OR (MH "Parish Nursing") OR (MH "Family Nursing") OR (MH "Schools, Nursing") OR (MH "Rural Nursing") OR (MH "Primary Nursing") OR (MH "Perioperative Nursing+") OR (MH "Students, Nursing") OR (MH "Obstetric Nursing") OR (MH "Military Nursing") OR (MH "Specialties, Nursing+") OR (MH "Societies, Nursing+") OR (MH "Philosophy, Nursing+") OR (MH "Nursing Theory") OR (MH "Nursing Staff+") OR (MH "Nursing Services+") OR (MH "Nursing Records") OR (MH "Nursing Process+") OR (MH "Nursing Homes+") OR (MH "Nursing Diagnosis") OR (MH "Nursing Care+") OR (MH "Nursing Audit") OR (MH "Neuroscience Nursing") OR (MH "Neonatal Nursing") OR (MH "Models, Nursing+") OR (MH "Licensure, Nursing") OR (MH "Libraries, Nursing") OR (MH "Legislation, Nursing") OR (MH "History of Nursing") OR (MH "Faculty, Nursing") OR (MH "Ethics, Nursing") OR (MH "Emergency Nursing") OR (MH "Education, Nursing+") OR (MH "Economics, Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing, Supervisory") OR (MH "School Nursing") OR (MH "Rehabilitation Nursing") OR (MH "Pediatric Nursing+") OR (MH "Office Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing, Practical") OR (MH "Geriatric Nursing") OR (MH "Forensic Nursing") OR (MH "Travel Nursing") OR (MH "Transcultural Nursing") OR (MH "Orthopedic Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing, Team") OR (MH "Nursing Research+") OR (MH "Nursing Informatics") OR (MH "Home | 534,680   |

|              |     |         |  |           |
|--------------|-----|---------|--|-----------|
|              |     |         | Nursing+") OR (MH "Holistic Nursing") OR (MH "Standardized Nursing Terminology") OR (MH "Nursing Evaluation Research") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Continuing") OR (MH "Nursing Education Research") OR (MH "Nursing Administration Research") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Graduate") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Baccalaureate") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Associate") OR (MH "Clinical Nursing Research") OR (MH "Occupational Health Nursing") OR (MH "Skilled Nursing Facilities") OR (MH "Nursing Staff, Hospital+") OR (MH "Nursing Service, Hospital") OR (MH "Nursing Faculty Practice") OR (MH "Maternal-Child Nursing+") OR (MH "Insurance, Nursing Services") OR (MH "Nursing Methodology Research") OR (MH "Radiologic and Imaging Nursing") OR (MH "Nursing, Private Duty") OR (MH "Medical-Surgical Nursing") OR (MH "Evidence-Based Nursing") OR (MH "Critical Care Nursing") OR (MH "Primary Care Nursing") OR (MH "Home Health Nursing") OR (MH "Advanced Practice Nursing") OR (MH "Shared Governance, Nursing") OR (MH "Public Health Nursing") OR (MH "Operating Room Nursing") OR (MH "Community Health Nursing+") OR (MH "Education, Nursing, Diploma Programs") OR (MH "Hospice and Palliative Care Nursing") OR (MH "National Institute of Nursing Research (U.S.)") OR (MH "Patient Handoff") |           |
|              | S3  |         | S1 OR S2   | 1,591,790 |
| Intervention | N/A |         | N/A  |           |
|              |     |         |  |           |
| Comparison   | N/A |         | N/A  |           |
|              |     |         |  |           |
| Outcome      | S4  | TX      | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)  | 4,364     |
|              | S5  | Subject | (MH "Awareness")   | 19,849    |
|              | S6  |         | S4 OR S5   | 23,771    |
|              | S7  | TI      | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)  | 310       |
|              | S8  | AB      | (situation OR situational) N2 (awareness)  | 1,350     |

|  |     |         |  |         |
|--|-----|---------|--|---------|
|  | S9  |         | S7 OR S8   | 1,418   |
|  | S10 | AB      | "non-technical skill" OR "non-technical skills" OR "nontechnical skill" OR "nontechnical skills" OR "crisis resource management" OR "crew resource management"   | 1,276   |
|  | S11 | Subject | (MH "Crew Resource Management, Healthcare")  | 34      |
|  | S12 | TX      | <p>"Team Emergency Assessment Measure"</p> <p>OR "Anesthetic NonTechnical Skills" OR ANTS</p> <p>OR "Nurse Anaesthetists' Non-Technical Skills" OR "N-ANTS"</p> <p>OR "Non-Technical Skills for Surgeons" OR NOTSS OR NOTSSdk</p> <p>OR "Non-Technical Skills" OR "Oxford non-technical skills" OR NOTECHS</p> <p>OR "Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR SAGAT</p> <p>OR "Team Situation Awareness Global Assessment Technique" OR TSAGAT</p> <p>OR "The Clinical Teamwork Scale" OR CTS</p> <p>OR "Disruptions in Surgery Index" OR DiSI</p> <p>OR "Behavioural Rating System for Scrub Practitioners Non-Technical Skills" OR SPLINTS</p> <p>OR "Wondrous Original Method for Battle Airmanship Testing in Complex Systems" OR WOMBAT-CS</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS</p> <p>OR "Imperial Military Personnel Assessment Tool"</p> <p>OR "Observational Teamwork Assessment for Surgery" OR OTAS-D</p> <p>OR "TeamSTEPPS"</p> <p>OR "emergency nurses' non-technical skills" OR EENTS</p> <p>OR "human factors rating scale-modified for nurses" OR HFRS-MN</p> | 198,337 |

|  |     |  |   |         |
|--|-----|--|---|---------|
|  |     |  | OR "anesthetic nontechnical skills for anesthetic practitioner" OR ANTS-AP<br>OR "Ottawa crisis resource management global rating scale" OR "Ottawa GRS"<br>OR "Situation Awareness Rating Technique" OR SART |         |
|  | S13 |  | S10 OR S11 OR S12   | 198,920 |
|  |     |  |   |         |
|  |     |  |   |         |
|  | S14 |  | S6 AND S13  | 922     |
|  | S15 |  | S9 OR S14   | 2,092   |
|  | S16 |  | S3 AND S15  | 745     |
|  |     |  | Restricted to English studies   | 739     |

**Appendix C: Data Collection Forms**

| <b>Category</b>             | <b>Data Items</b>   | <b>Comments</b> |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>Eligibility criteria</b> | - Study eligibility for the literature review   |                 |
| <b>Study methods</b>        | - Study design  |                 |
|                             | - Single or multicentre study (if multicentre, number of recruiting centres)  |                 |
|                             | - Recruitment and sampling procedures used  |                 |
|                             | - Explanation of any sampling interim analyses and stopping guidelines  |                 |
|                             | - Enrolment start and end dates; length of participant follow-up  |                 |
|                             | - Details of random sequence generation, allocation sequence concealment, and masking for randomized trials, and methods used to prevent and control for confounding, selection biases, and information biases for non-randomized studies |                 |
|                             | - Who generated the random allocation sequence, who enrolled participants, and who assigned participants to interventions.  |                 |
|                             | - Description of the similarity of interventions  |                 |

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
|                     | - Methods used to prevent and address missing data  |  |
|                     | - Unit of analysis (e.g., individual participant, clinic, village, body part)   |  |
|                     | - Statistical methods   |  |
|                     | - Likelihood of reporting and other biases  |  |
|                     | - Source(s) of funding or other material support for the study  |  |
|                     | - Authors' financial relationship and other potential conflicts of interest   |  |
| <b>Participants</b> | - Setting   |  |
|                     | - Region(s) and country/countries from which study participants were recruited  |  |
|                     | - Study eligibility criteria, including diagnostic criteria   |  |
|                     | - Characteristics of participants at the beginning (or baseline) of the study (e.g., age, sex, comorbidity, socioeconomic status) |  |
| <b>Intervention</b> | - Rational of the Intervention  |  |
|                     | - Components, routes of delivery, doses, timing, frequency, intervention protocols, length of intervention                        |  |
|                     | - Factors relevant to the implementation  |  |
|                     | - Integrity of interventions  |  |

|                 |   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
|                 | - Any strategies used to ensure or assess fidelity or adherence to the intervention and the extent to which the intervention was delivered as planned.    |  |
|                 | - Reference standard (comparison)   |  |
|                 | - Description of co-interventions   |  |
|                 | - Definition of ‘control’ groups  |  |
|                 | - Components, dose, timing, frequency   |  |
|                 | - For observational studies: description of how intervention status was assessed; length of exposure, cumulative exposure                                 |  |
|                 | - Documentation that instructs the recipient on the intervention  |  |
|                 | - Who provides the intervention (including their skill level), how (e.g., face to face, web-based), and in what setting (e.g., home, school, or hospital) |  |
| <b>Outcomes</b> | - Evidence of assessing the outcome   |  |
|                 | - Measurement tool or instrument  |  |
|                 | - Specific metric   |  |
|                 | - Method of aggregation   |  |
|                 | - Timing of outcome measurements  |  |
|                 | - Any changes to outcomes   |  |
|                 | - Adverse outcomes  |  |

|                         |   |                                 |  |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Results</b>          | - | Participants numbers            |  |
|                         | - | Summary data for each group     |  |
|                         | - | Between-group estimates         |  |
|                         | - | If subgroup analysis is planned |  |
| <b>Limitation</b>       | - | Study limitation                |  |
| <b>Generalisability</b> | - | Study generalizability          |  |
| <b>Conclusion</b>       | - | Study conclusion                |  |

## Appendix D: Summary of Narrative Synthesis

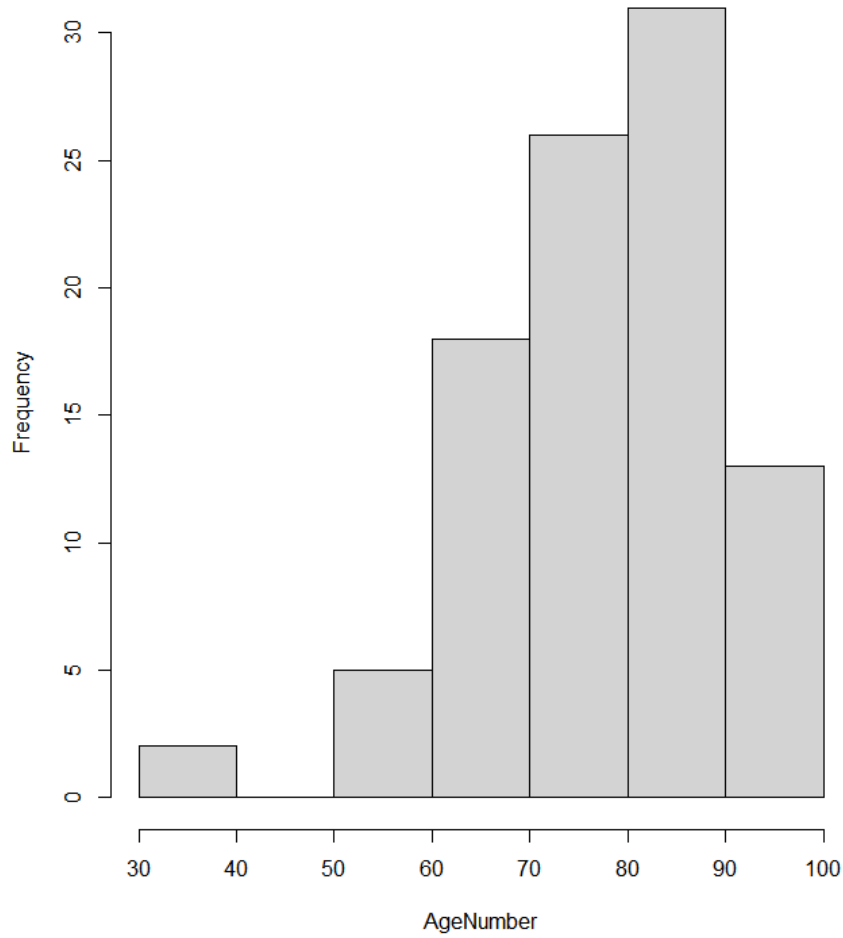
| Reference               | Research design                       | Sample size/type                      | Setting                | Patient Condition           | Intervention                   | SA Type       | Intervention Design Method                                     | Results  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| (Koch et al., 2013)     | Quantitative-repeated-measures design | 12 nurses                             | Burn Trauma ICU        | Not specific - ICU Patients | Integrated Information display | Individual SA | Iterative, user-centered approach.                             | The use of integrated display is associated with higher SA with accuracy of 85.3% (compared to 61.8% for traditional display) and odds ratio of 3.61 ( $p < .001$ , 95% CI = 2.34-5.57). |
| (Cornell et al., 2014)  | Quantitative-observational            | 960 multidisciplinary patient reviews | Medical-Surgical wards | Patient report              | IDR and SBAR                   | Shared SA     | IDR and SBAR development Not explained                         | Compared to baseline, the review time is shorter for IDR and SBAR with a significant analysis of variance on patient review times ( $F = 17.25$ , $p < .001$ ).                          |
| (McGeorge et al., 2015) | Quantitative-two-group posttest       | 32 nurses and physicians              | ED                     | Simulated ED cases          | ED Information Displays        | Team SA       | Cognitive systems engineering ecological interface design, and | No significant difference in situation awareness between display conditions.   |

|                          |   |   |                        |  |                                       |               |  |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|---|
|                          |   |   |                        |  |                                       |               | user-centered design methods   |   |
| (Munroe et al., 2016)    | Quantitative-Pre-post design                                    | 38 nurses with < 3 yrs of experience                                | ED                     | Not specific - ED Patients (Abdominal pain and shortness of breath)                  | Nursing assessment framework (HIRAID) | Individual SA | Evidence-based assessment  | The mean SA score significantly improved after the intervention from 4.68 ( $SD = 1.77$ ) to 5.58 ( $SD = 2.11$ ) ( $p < .01$ ).  |
| (de Vries et al., 2017)  | Qualitative-cross-sectional observational study                 | 16 nurses and other professions                                     | Pediatric wards        | Recognition of clinical deterioration  | PEWS and PRESS                        | Team SA       | PEWS and PRESS development<br>Not explained                          | Combining PEWS with PRESS has an added value to SA compared to PEWS alone.  |
| (Kettelhut et al., 2017) | Quantitative-quasi-experimental survey with pre and post design | 19 healthcare providers, including nurses and non-unit consultants. | Medical-surgical wards | Infection control (antibiotic-resistant infection transmission and risk of exposure) | Health data visualization (VIZ)       | Team SA       | The conceptual model of antibiotic-resistant infection transmission. | The median total SA scores significantly increased for each group after using the VIZ (2.57 vs. 4.36, $p = .011$ for unit staff and 1.29 vs. 4.86, $p = .008$ for non-unit staff) |
| (Parush et al., 2017)    | Quantitative - repeated measures                                | 13 physicians, nurses, and respiratory therapists                   | ED                     | Patient resuscitation  | Situation display                     | Team SA       | User-centered design approach  | There were no overall clear and consistent differences in situation awareness scores, as measured by the SAGAT  |

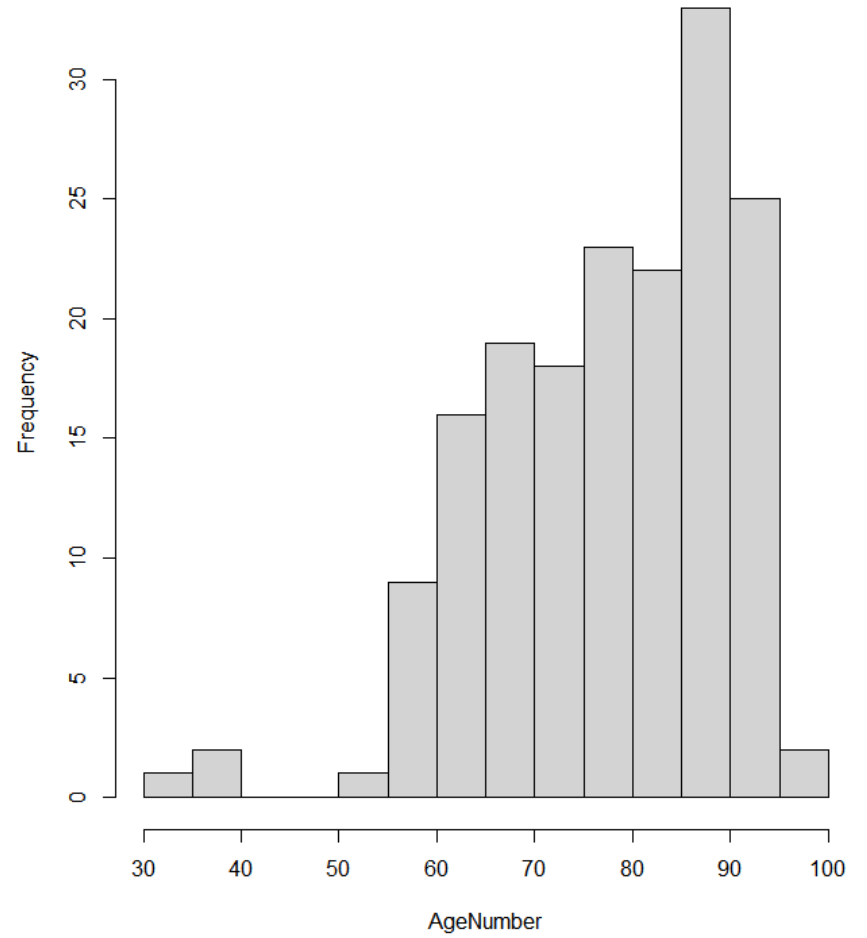
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | probes, between the scenarios with and without the situation display. |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|

**Appendix E Histograms for Matched Cases and Controls**

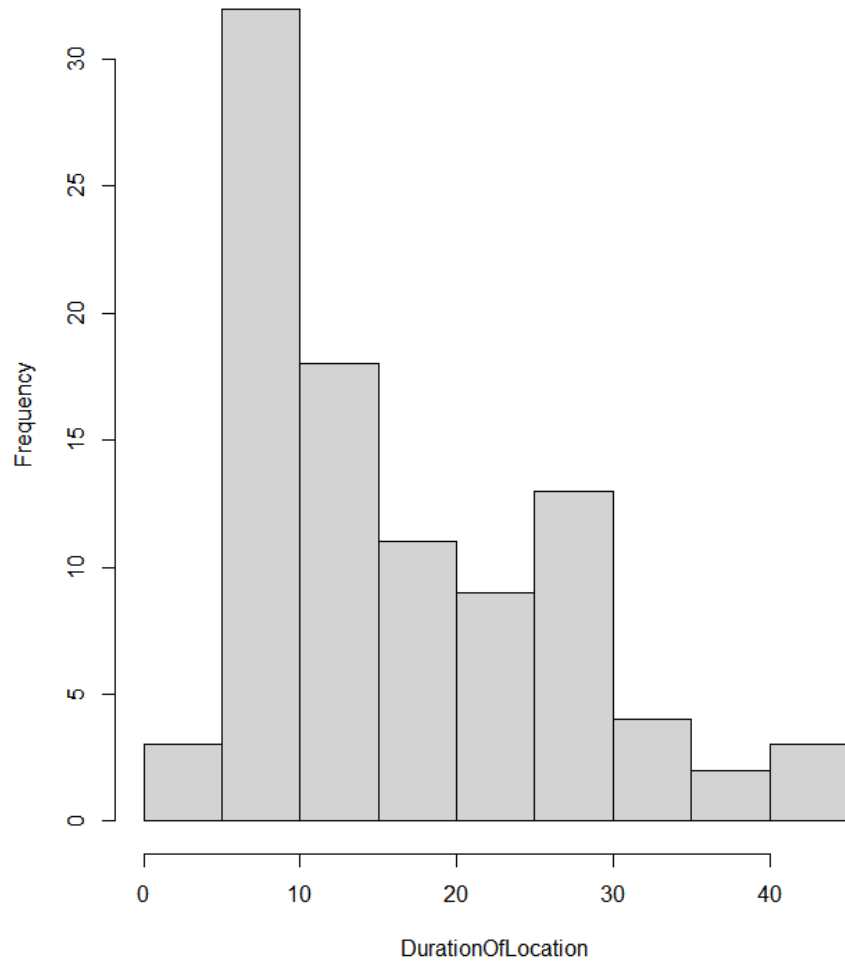
**Matched Cases**



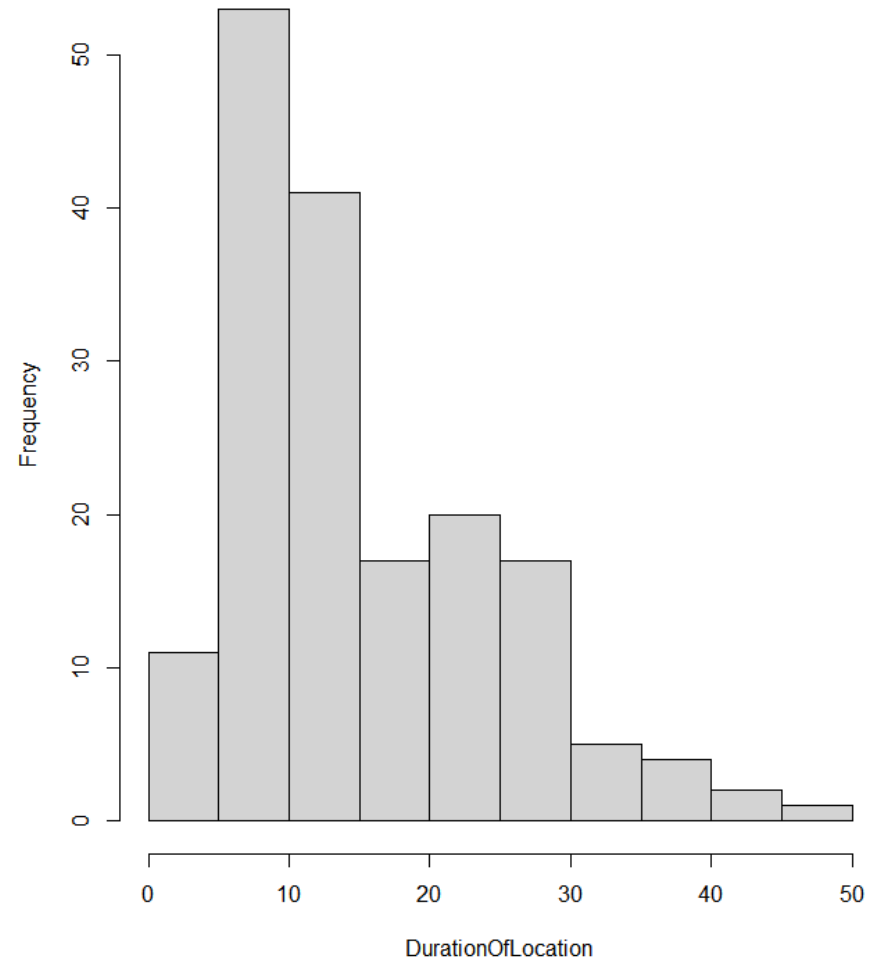
**Matched Controls**



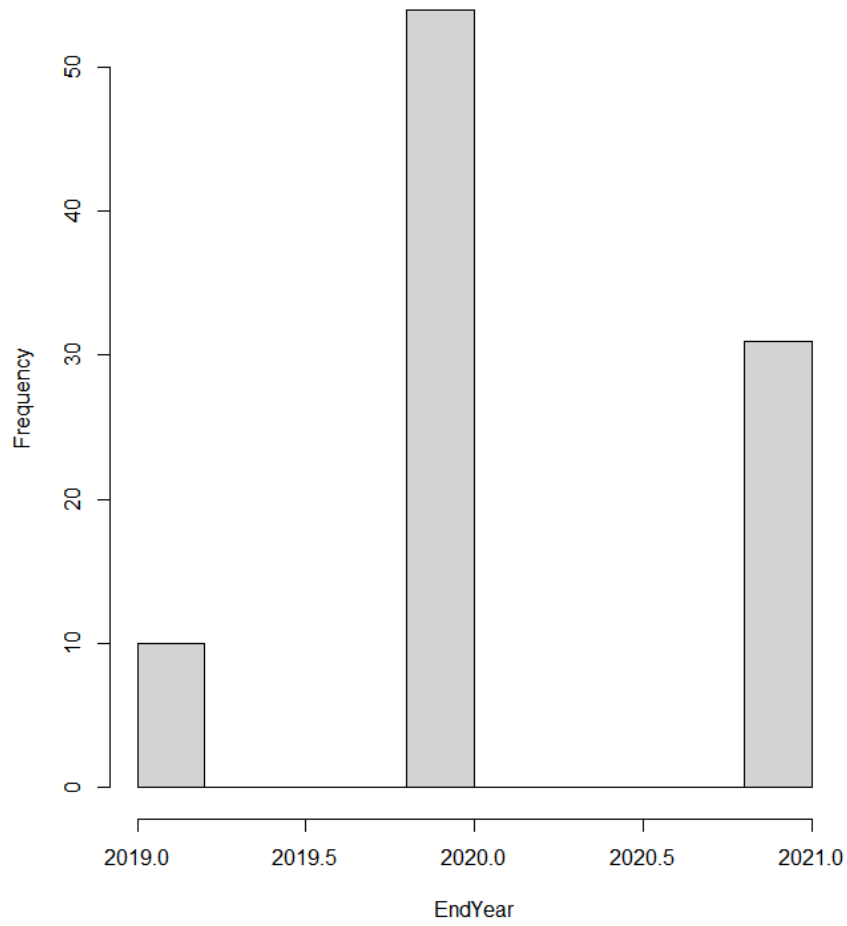
**Matched Cases**



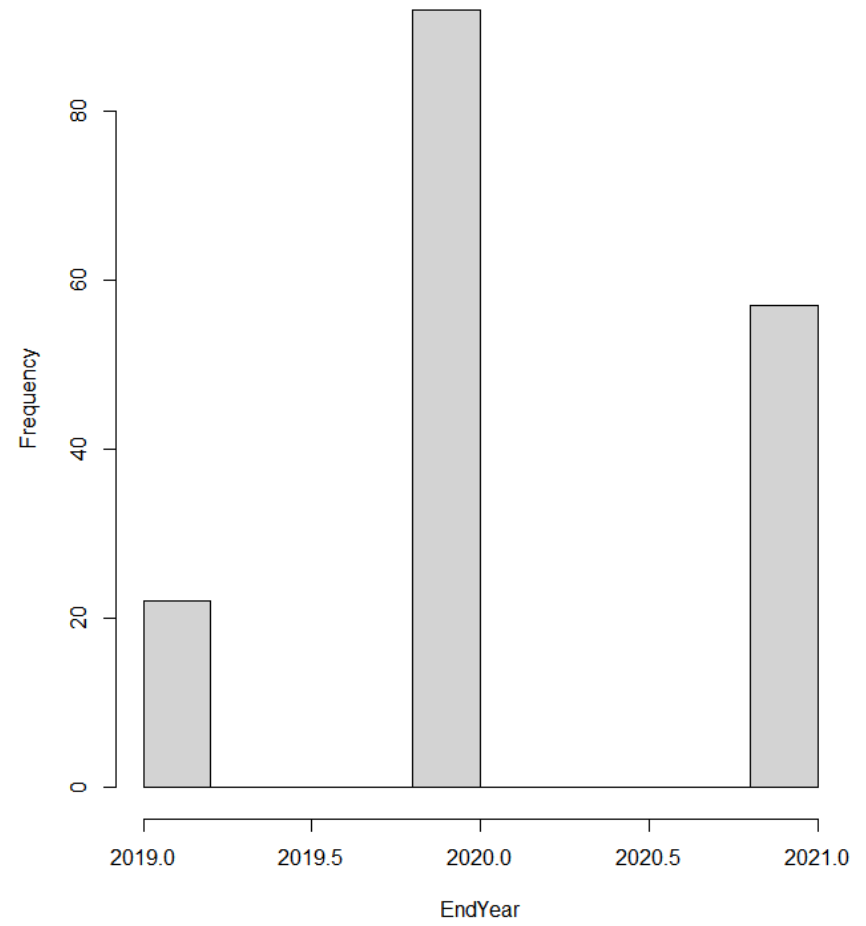
**Matched Controls**



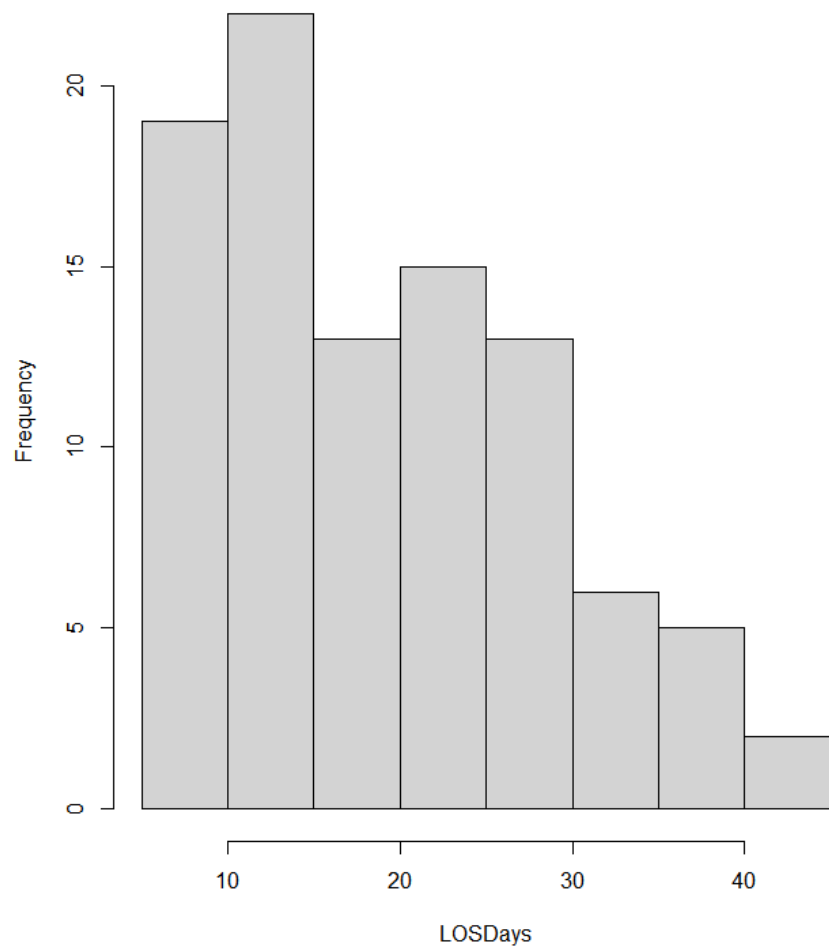
**Matched Cases**



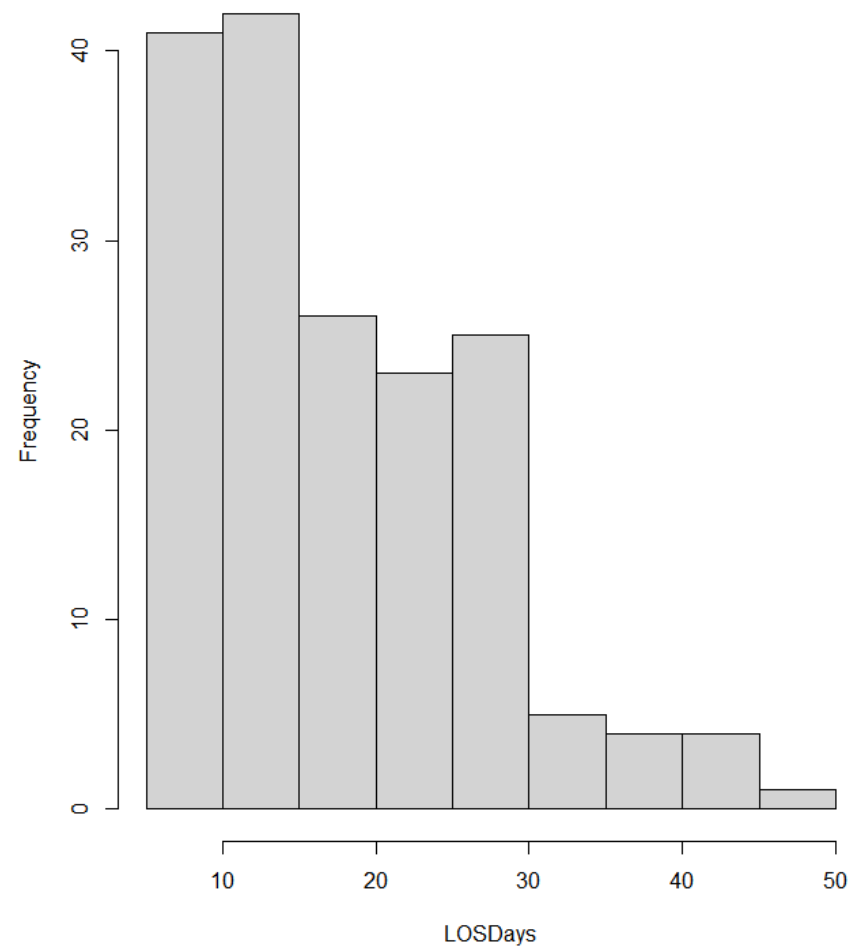
**Matched Controls**



**Matched Cases**

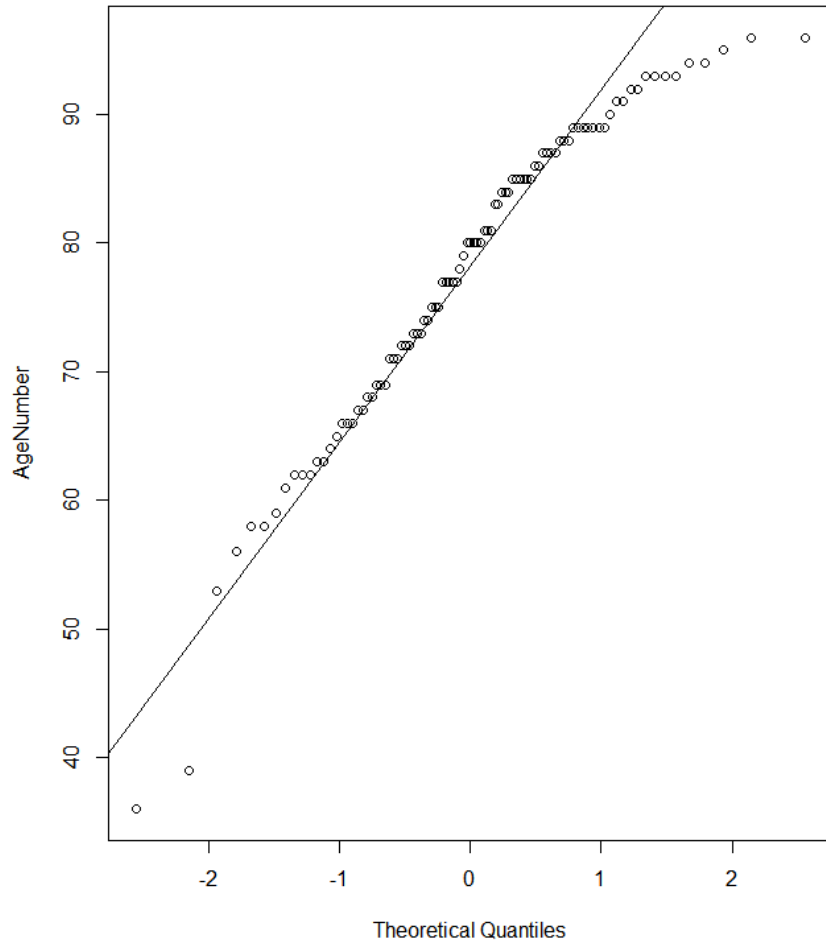


**Matched Controls**

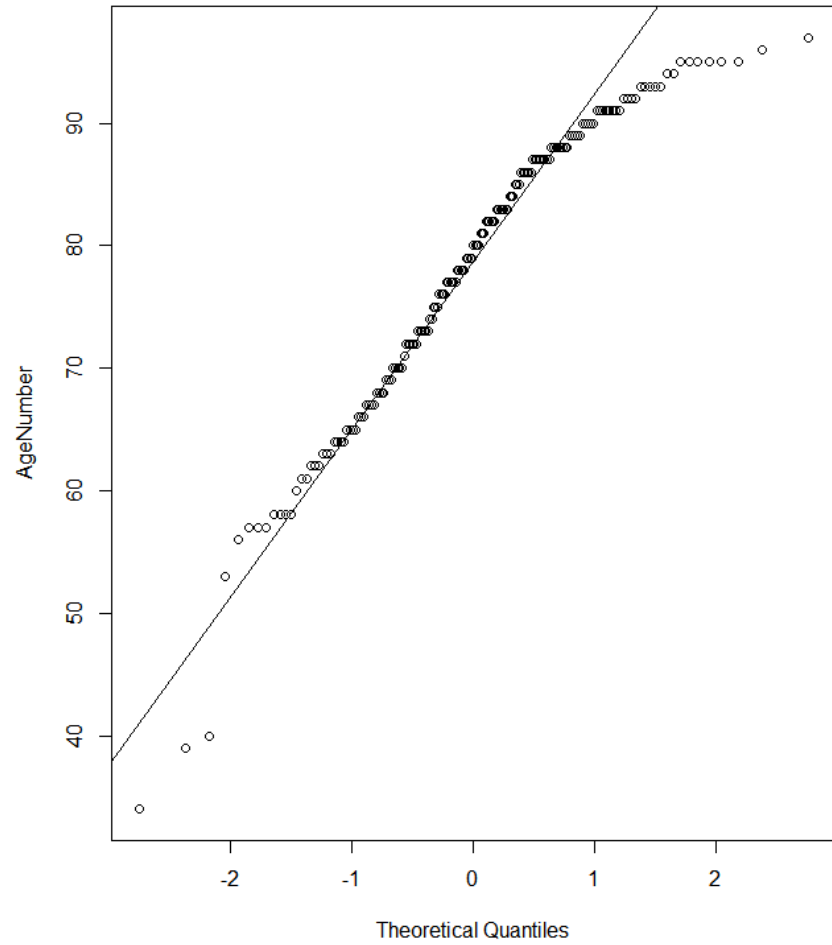


**Appendix F: Quantile-Quantile Plots Matched Cases and Controls**

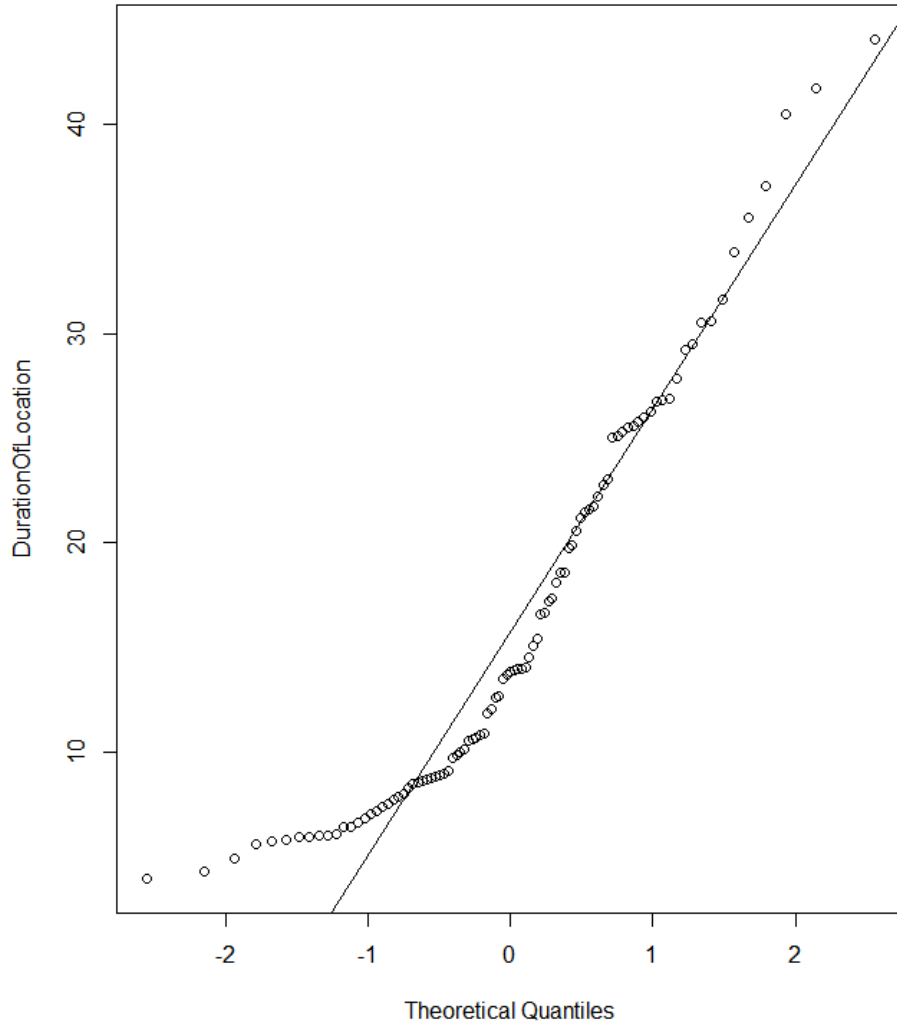
**QQ Plot: AgeNumber - Matched Cases**



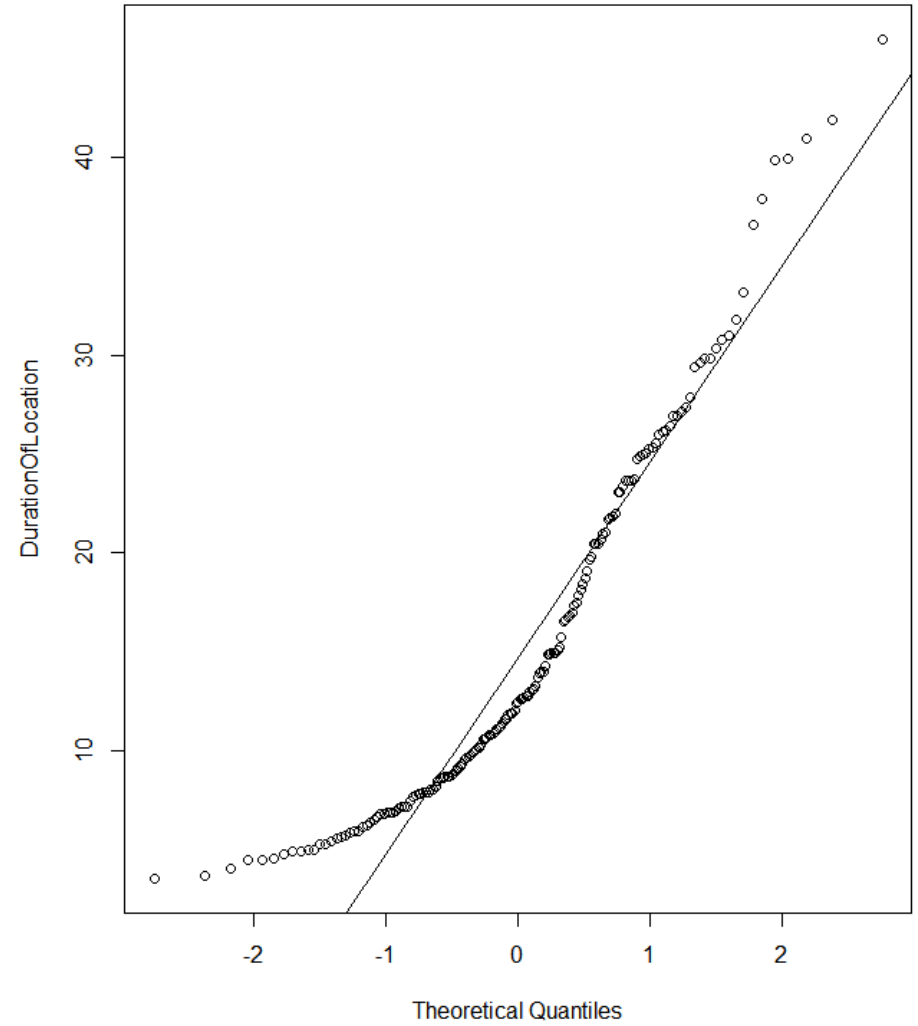
**QQ Plot: AgeNumber - Matched Controls**



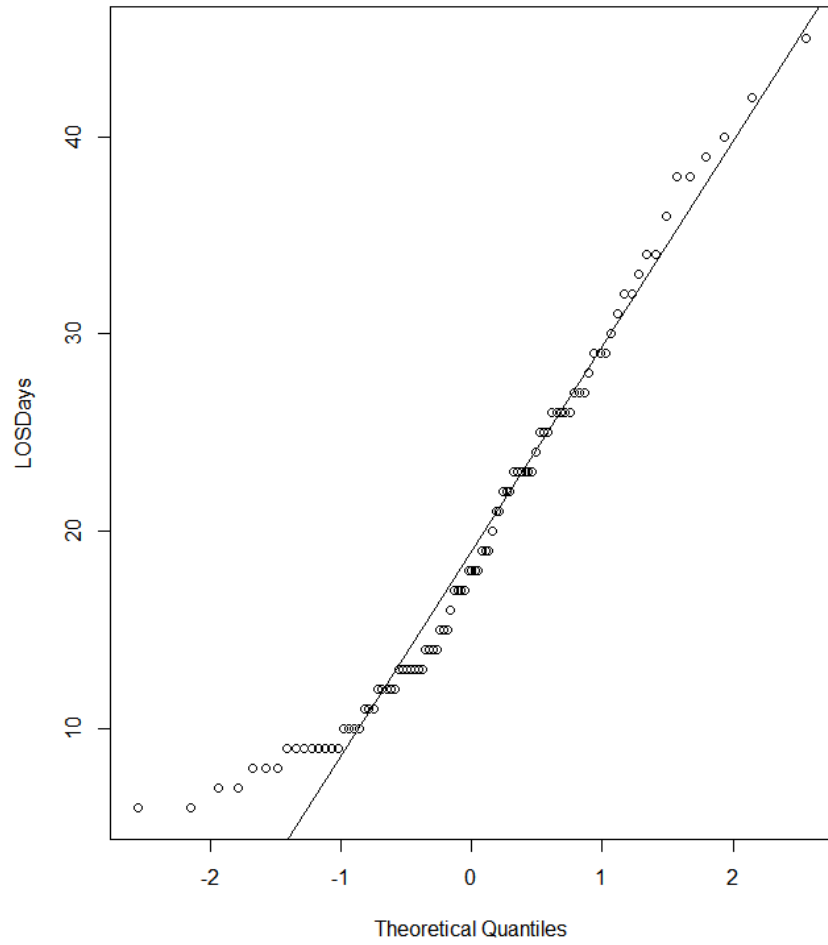
**QQ Plot: DurationOfLocation- Matched Cases**



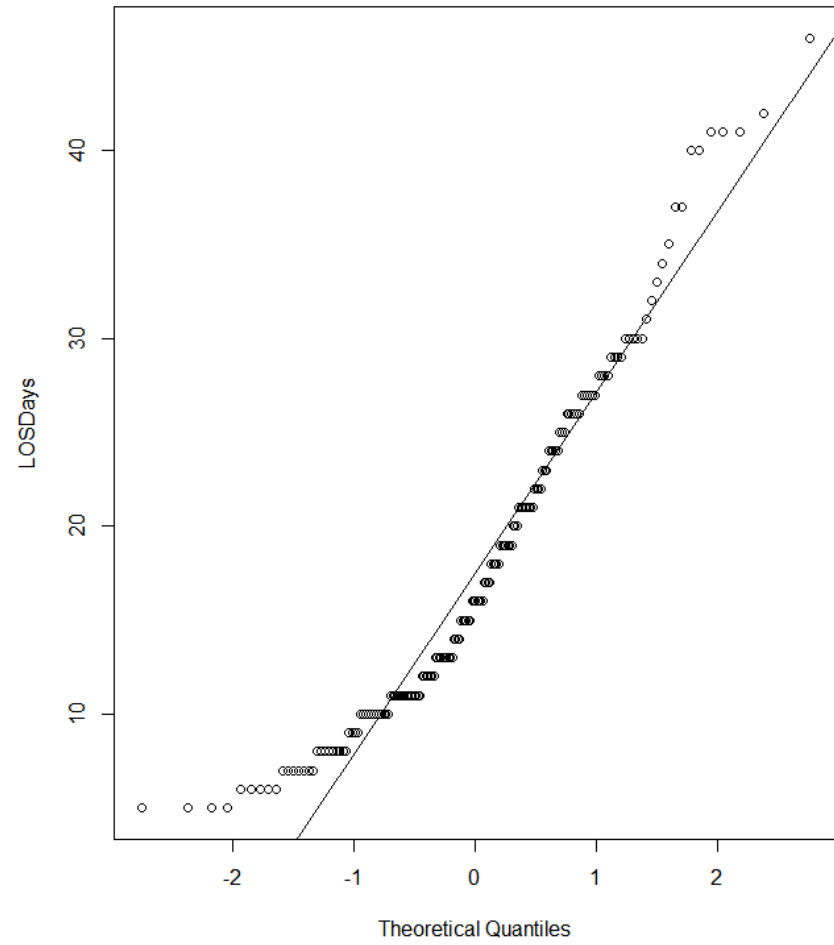
**QQ Plot: DurationOfLocation - Matched Controls**



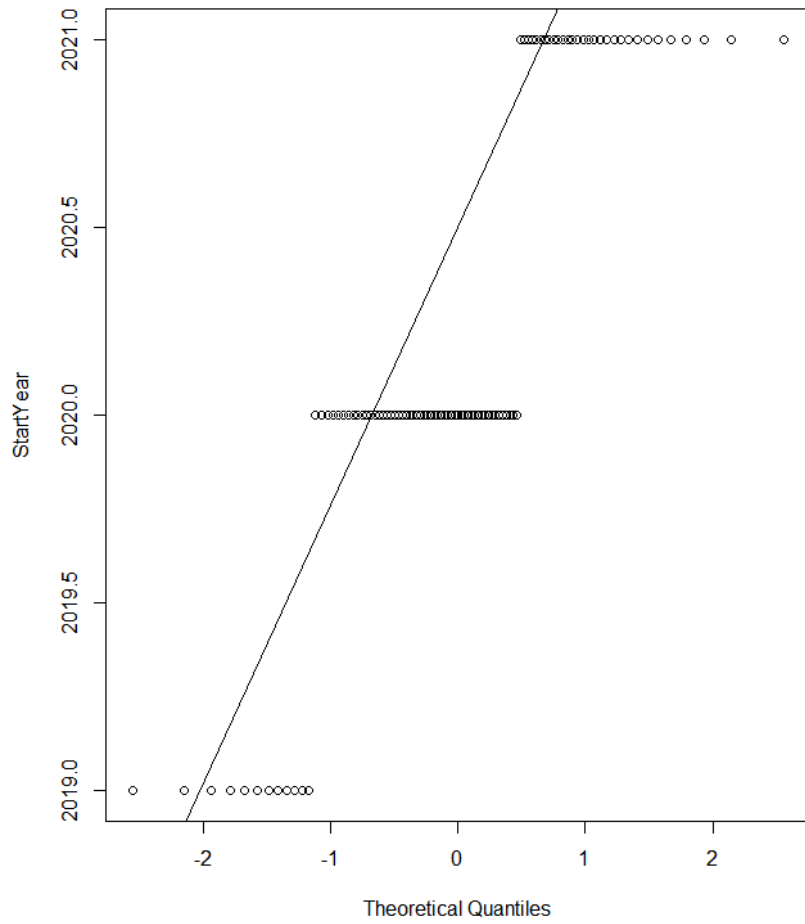
**QQ Plot: LOSDays- Matched Cases**



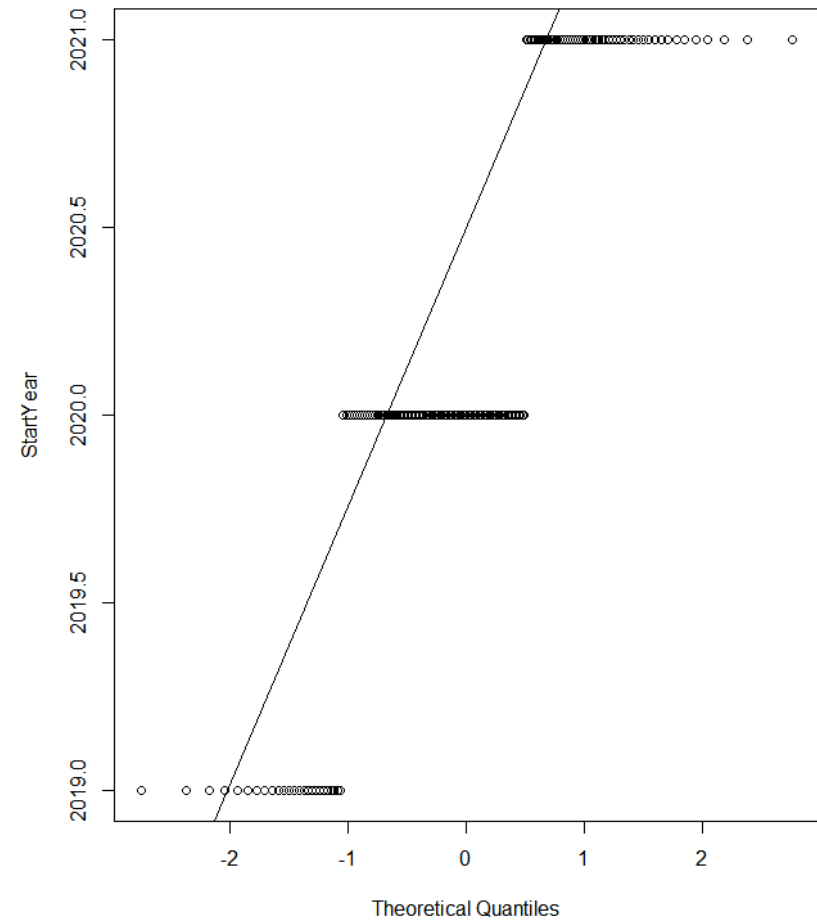
**QQ Plot: LOSDays - Matched Controls**



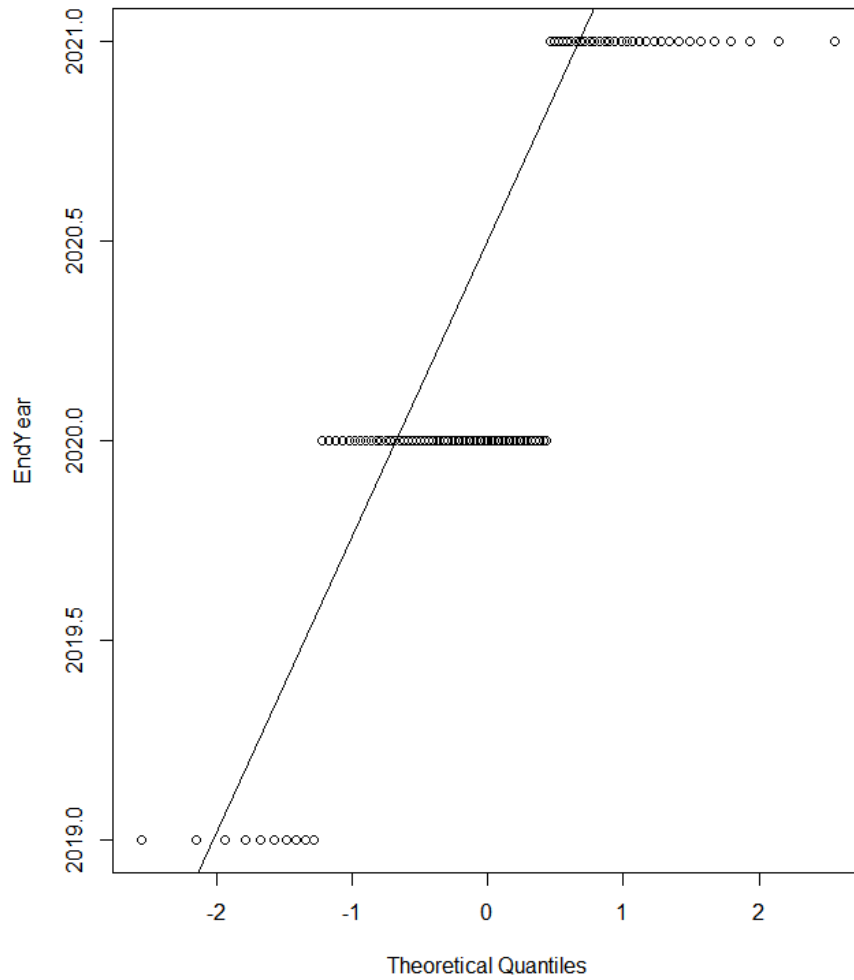
**QQ Plot: StartYear - Matched Cases**



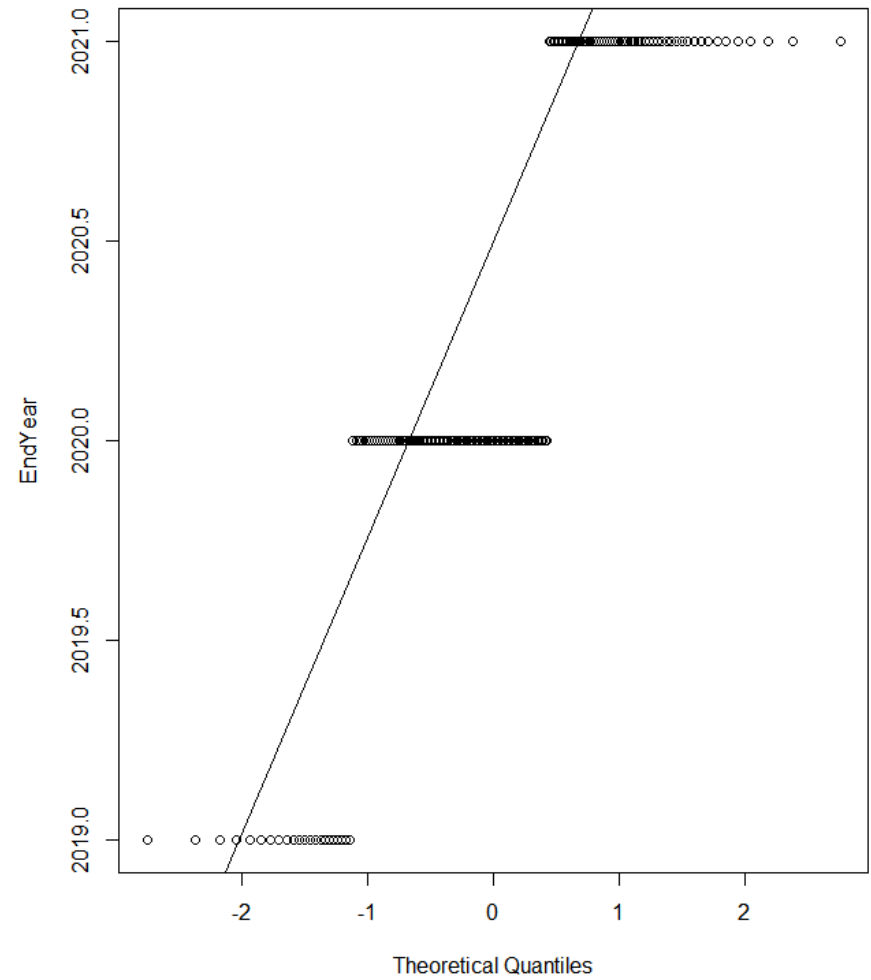
**QQ Plot: StartYear - Matched Controls**



**QQ Plot: EndYear- Matched Cases**



**QQ Plot: EndYear - Matched Controls**



**Appendix G: Percentage of Missing Data Per Variable**

| Variables                     | Variable Name                     | Missingness Percentage |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Oxygentherapydeliverymethod   | Oxygen therapy delivery method    | 1.13                   |
| Pulseoximetryoxygensaturation | Pulse oximetry oxygen saturation  | 1.13                   |
| Respiratoryrate               | Respiratory rate                  | 1.13                   |
| Temperature                   | Temperature                       | 1.13                   |
| Temperaturesource             | Temperature source                | 1.13                   |
| Probelocation                 | Probe location                    | 1.88                   |
| Probelocationmodifier         | Probelocationmodifier             | 3.76                   |
| BradenScaleactivity           | Braden Scale activity             | 4.14                   |
| BradenScalemobility           | Braden Scale mobility             | 4.14                   |
| BradenScalemoisture           | Braden Scale moisture             | 4.14                   |
| BradenScalerisklevel          | Braden Scale risk level           | 4.14                   |
| BradenScalesensoryperception  | Braden Scale sensory perception   | 4.14                   |
| BradenSkinRiskAssessmentScore | Braden Skin Risk Assessment Score | 4.14                   |
| Respiratorypattern            | Respiratory pattern               | 5.26                   |
| Respiratorydepth              | Respiratory depth                 | 5.64                   |
| Nothingbymouth                | Nothing by mouth                  | 6.02                   |
| Skintemperature               | Skin temperature                  | 6.02                   |

|   |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| Skinmoisture                                  | Skin moisture                                       | 6.39  |
| Levelofconsciousness                          | Level of consciousness                              | 7.89  |
| Workofbreathing                               | Work of breathing                                   | 8.65  |
| GCSscore                                      | GCS score   | 9.77  |
| GlasgowComaScaleEyeOpening                    | Glasgow Coma Scale Eye Opening                      | 9.77  |
| GlasgowComaScaleMotorResponse                 | Glasgow Coma Scale Motor Response                   | 9.77  |
| GlasgowComaScaleVerbalResponse                | Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response                  | 9.77  |
| Edema   | Edema   | 12.41 |
| Capillaryrefillrightfoot                      | Capillary refill right foot                         | 19.92 |
| Capillaryrefilleftfoot                        | Capillary refill left foot                          | 20.30 |
| Urinecolour                                   | Urine colour  | 21.05 |
| Breakfastamountconsumed                       | Breakfast amount consumed                           | 21.80 |
| Capillaryrefillefthand                        | Capillary refill left hand                          | 24.81 |
| Capillaryrefillrighthand                      | Capillary refill right hand                         | 25.19 |
| Urineoutputadequate                           | Urine output adequate                               | 26.69 |
| Lunchamountconsumed                           | Lunch amount consumed                               | 27.07 |
| Patientspositionduringbreakfast               | Patients position during breakfast                  | 30.45 |
| VTEpreventionsequentialcompressiondeviceinuse | VTE prevention sequential compression device in use | 30.45 |
| Patientspositionduringlunch                   | Patients position during lunch                      | 32.33 |

|  |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| Handgripleft                           | Hand grip left                              | 33.08 |
| Clothingtype                           | Clothing type                               | 33.83 |
| Handgripripleft                        | Hand grip right                             | 33.83 |
| Dinneramountconsumed                   | Dinner amount consumed                      | 34.21 |
| Legstrengtright                        | Leg strength right                          | 34.59 |
| Transfersupportprovided                | Transfer support provided                   | 34.59 |
| Washtypeperformed                      | Wash type performed                         | 34.59 |
| Armstrengleft                          | Arm strength left                           | 34.96 |
| Armstrengtright                        | Arm strength right                          | 34.96 |
| Heartsoundsquality                     | Heart sounds quality                        | 35.71 |
| Legstrengleft                          | Leg strength left                           | 35.71 |
| VTEpreventionantiembolicstockingsinuse | VTE prevention antiembolic stockings in use | 39.10 |
| Patientspositionduringdinner           | Patients position during dinner             | 39.47 |
| Bowelmovementamount                    | Bowel movement amount                       | 40.23 |
| Footweartype                           | Footwear type                               | 42.11 |
| Rightdorsalispedispulse                | Right dorsalis pedis pulse                  | 42.48 |
| Leftdorsalispedispulse                 | Left dorsalis pedis pulse                   | 43.23 |
| Ambulationsupportprovided              | Ambulation support provided                 | 43.61 |
| POSSscore                              | POSS score                                  | 45.11 |

|  |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| BristolChartstoolconsistency                     | Bristol Chart stool consistency                         | 46.24 |
| Bathingsupportprovided                           | Bathing support provided                                | 47.37 |
| Painassessment                                   | Pain assessment   | 48.12 |
| Bowelsoundsactiveinallfourquadrants              | Bowel sounds active in all four quadrants               | 50.75 |
| Airentryadequatethroughout                       | Air entry adequate throughout                           | 51.13 |
| Breathoundsclearthroughout                       | Breath sounds clear throughout                          | 51.13 |
| Dressingsupportprovided                          | Dressing support provided                               | 53.01 |
| PainassessmentMedSurguseonly                     | Pain assessment Med Surg use only                       | 53.01 |
| Tracheaposition                                  | Trachea position  | 53.01 |
| VTEpreventionanticoagulantordered                | VTE prevention anticoagulant ordered                    | 53.01 |
| CardiovascularassessmentMedSurguseonly           | Cardiovascular assessment Med Surg use only             | 53.38 |
| GastrointestinalassessmentMedSurguseonly         | Gastrointestinal assessment Med Surg use only           | 53.38 |
| NeurologicalandcognitionassessmentMedSurguseonly | Neurological and cognition assessment Med Surg use only | 53.38 |
| Rightradialpulse                                 | Right radial pulse                                      | 53.38 |
| Skincolour                                       | Skin colour   | 53.38 |
| Ambulationlocation                               | Ambulation location                                     | 53.76 |
| Bowelsoundsfrequency                             | Bowel sounds frequency                                  | 53.76 |
| IntegumentaryassessmentMedSurguseonly            | Integumentary assessment Med Surg use only              | 53.76 |

|   |  |       |
|---|--|-------|
| RespiratoryassessmentMedSurguseonly         | Respiratory assessment Med Surg use only           | 53.76 |
| Leftradialpulse                             | Left radial pulse                                  | 54.14 |
| Toiletingassistance                         | Toileting assistance                               | 54.14 |
| PsychosocialandmoodassessmentMedSurguseonly | Psychosocial and mood assessment Med Surg use only | 54.51 |
| GenitourinaryassessmentMedSurguseonly       | Genitourinary assessment Med Surg use only         | 54.89 |
| Bedposition                                 | Bed position                                       | 56.02 |
| Patientexperiencingdiarrhea                 | Patient experiencing diarrhea                      | 56.39 |
| Patientexperiencingnauseavomiting           | Patient experiencing nausea vomiting               | 56.39 |
| Ambulationaid                               | Ambulation aid                                     | 56.77 |
| Patientexperiencingconstipation             | Patient experiencing constipation                  | 56.77 |
| Toiletingmethod                             | Toileting method                                   | 57.14 |
| Rightposttibialpulse                        | Right post tibial pulse                            | 57.52 |
| Shortnessofbreath                           | Shortness of breath                                | 57.52 |
| Feedingassistance                           | Feeding assistance                                 | 57.89 |
| Nauseafrequency                             | Nausea frequency                                   | 57.89 |
| Patientposition                             | Patient position                                   | 57.89 |
| Coughstrength                               | Cough strength                                     | 58.27 |
| Bowelflatuspresent                          | Bowel flatus present                               | 59.02 |
| Armdrift                                    | Arm drift  | 59.77 |

|                                 |                                    |       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Cyanosis                        | Cyanosis                           | 59.77 |
| Transferequipment               | Transfer equipment                 | 60.53 |
| Leftposttibialpulse             | Left post tibial pulse             | 60.90 |
| Bowelsoundslowerleftquadrant    | Bowel sounds lower left quadrant   | 61.28 |
| Bowelsoundslowerrightquadrant   | Bowel sounds lower right quadrant  | 61.28 |
| Bowelsoundsupperleftquadrant    | Bowel sounds upper left quadrant   | 61.28 |
| Bowelsoundsupperrightquadrant   | Bowel sounds upper right quadrant  | 61.28 |
| Oralcaresupportprovided         | Oral care support provided         | 61.28 |
| Heartsoundsmurmur               | Heart sounds murmur                | 63.53 |
| Bedmobilitysupportprovided      | Bed mobility support provided      | 64.66 |
| Currentfeedingsupportrequired   | Current feeding support required   | 64.66 |
| Bladderincontinence             | Bladder incontinence               | 65.41 |
| Outputurine                     | Output urine                       | 65.41 |
| Eyecare                         | Eyecare                            | 66.17 |
| Flatus                          | Flatus                             | 67.29 |
| Groomingsupportprovided         | Grooming support provided          | 67.67 |
| Heartsoundsrub                  | Heart sounds rub                   | 68.05 |
| Accompaniedwithchestdiscomfort  | Accompanied with chest discomfort  | 68.42 |
| Maintainingbaselinestoolpattern | Maintaining baseline stool pattern | 68.80 |

|   |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| Bowel movement incontinence                 | Bowel movement incontinence                 | 69.55 |
| Braden Scale friction and shear             | Braden Scale friction and shear             | 70.30 |
| Braden Scale nutrition                      | Braden Scale nutrition                      | 70.30 |
| Transfer aid                                | Transfer aid                                | 70.30 |
| Change in baseline voiding pattern          | Change in baseline voiding pattern          | 71.43 |
| Cough productive                            | Cough productive                            | 72.18 |
| Heart sounds mechanical valve click         | Heart sounds mechanical valve click         | 72.18 |
| Oxygen therapy delivery rate                | Oxygen therapy delivery rate                | 72.18 |
| Toileting hygiene ability                   | Toileting hygiene ability                   | 72.18 |
| Sleep aid PRN given                         | Sleep aid PRN given                         | 72.93 |
| Subcutaneous emphysema                      | Subcutaneous emphysema                      | 73.31 |
| Change in baseline bowel pattern continence | Change in baseline bowel pattern continence | 74.44 |
| Corneal reflex left                         | Corneal reflex left                         | 77.07 |
| Corneal reflex right                        | Corneal reflex right                        | 77.07 |
| Neurovascular left foot temperature         | Neurovascular left foot temperature         | 77.07 |
| Urinary catheter in situ and patent         | Urinary catheter in situ and patent         | 77.07 |
| Left leg pain with passive motion           | Left leg pain with passive motion           | 77.44 |
| Left leg progressive severe pain            | Left leg progressive severe pain            | 77.44 |
| Motor response left leg                     | Motor response left leg                     | 77.44 |

|   |  |       |
|---|--|-------|
| Motorresponserightleg                   | Motor response right leg                     | 77.44 |
| Neurovascularrightfoottemperature       | Neurovascular right foot temperature         | 77.44 |
| Rightlegpainwithpassivemotion           | Right leg pain with passive motion           | 77.82 |
| Rightlegprogressiveseverepain           | Right leg progressive severe pain            | 77.82 |
| Specialtyskinproductused                | Specialty skin product used                  | 78.95 |
| Repositioningdeviceused                 | Repositioningdeviceused                      | 79.32 |
| Transferto                              | Transfer to                                  | 79.32 |
| Assistancerequiredforrepositioninginbed | Assistance required for repositioning in bed | 80.45 |
| Urinarycatheterassessment               | Urinary catheter assessment                  | 80.83 |
| Acuteonset                              | Acute onset                                  | 81.58 |
| Alteredlevelsofconsciousness            | Altered levels of consciousness              | 81.58 |
| Bladderscanvolume                       | Bladder scan volume                          | 81.58 |
| CAMresult                               | CAMresult                                    | 81.58 |
| Disorganizedthinking                    | Disorganized thinking                        | 81.58 |
| Fluctuatingcourse                       | Fluctuating course                           | 81.58 |
| Inattention                             | Inattention                                  | 81.58 |
| Transferfrom                            | Transfer from                                | 81.58 |
| Coughreflex                             | Cough reflex                                 | 84.96 |
| Washingassistance                       | Washing assistance                           | 84.96 |

|  |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| Urinarycathetersecurementdeviceinuse                 | Urinary catheter securement device in use                   | 86.09 |
| Gagreflex  | Gag reflex  | 86.84 |
| Mobilityinbedassistivedevices                        | Mobility in bed assistive devices                           | 86.84 |
| Heelpressurereliefmethod                             | Heel pressure relief method                                 | 88.72 |
| Dressingassistance                                   | Dressing assistance   | 89.85 |
| Mouthcareassistance                                  | Mouth care assistance                                       | 89.85 |
| CurrentWeight  | Current Weight  | 90.23 |
| WeightCalculatedGrams                                | Weight Calculator Grams                                     | 90.23 |
| Behaviouralconcerns                                  | Behavioural concerns  | 91.35 |
| ReasonforUndo  | Reason for Undo   | 91.35 |
| Canadianmalnutritionscreeningtoolhighnutritionalrisk | Canadian malnutrition screening tool high nutritional risk  | 91.73 |
| Haveyoubeeneatinglessthanusualformorethanaweek       | Have you been eating less than usual for more than a week   | 91.73 |
| Haveyoulostwtinthepast6mowithouttryingtolosewt       | Have you lost wt in the past 6 mo without trying to lose wt | 91.73 |
| Weightmeasurementmethod                              | Weight measurement method                                   | 91.73 |
| Neurovascularrightarmtemperature                     | Neurovascular right arm temperature                         | 92.48 |
| Snackamountconsumed                                  | Snack amount consumed                                       | 92.48 |
| Informationsourceifreported                          | Information source if reported                              | 92.86 |
| Rightarmprogressivepain                              | Right arm progressive pain                                  | 92.86 |

|                                 |                                    |       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Motorresponserightarm           | Motor response right arm           | 93.23 |
| Neurovascularleftarmtemperature | Neurovascular left arm temperature | 93.23 |
| Rightarmpainwithpassivemotion   | Right arm pain with passive motion | 93.23 |
| Secretionsamount                | Secretions amount                  | 93.23 |
| Motorresponseleftarm            | Motor response left arm            | 93.61 |
| Dialysistype                    | Dialysis type                      | 93.98 |
| Leftarmpainwithpassivemotion    | Left arm pain with passive motion  | 93.98 |
| Leftarmprogressiveseverepain    | Left arm progressive severe pain   | 93.98 |
| Durationoftimeupinchair         | Duration of time up in chair       | 94.36 |
| Shortnessofbreathonset          | Shortness of breath on set         | 94.36 |
| Immobilizationdeviceinuse       | Immobilization device in use       | 94.74 |
| Postvoidresidualvolume          | Postvoid residual volume           | 94.74 |
| Pulsesleftdorsalispedis         | Pulses left dorsalis pedis         | 94.74 |
| Pulsesrightdorsalispedis        | Pulses right dorsalis pedis        | 94.74 |
| Rightulnarpulse                 | Right ulnar pulse                  | 94.74 |
| Assistancegiven                 | Assistance given                   | 95.11 |
| Pulsesrightposttibial           | Pulses right post tibial           | 95.11 |
| Hairwashperformed               | Hair wash performed                | 95.49 |
| Leftpoplitealpulse              | Left popliteal pulse               | 95.49 |

|   |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| Pulsesleftposttibial                            | Pulses left post tibial                                 | 95.49 |
| Mattresstype                                    | Mattress type   | 95.86 |
| Pulsesleftradial                                | Pulses left radial                                      | 95.86 |
| Pulsesrightradial                               | Pulses right radial                                     | 95.86 |
| Alteredlevelofconsciousness                     | Altered level of consciousness                          | 96.24 |
| CAMAssessment                                   | CAM assessment  | 96.24 |
| Diagnosisofdeliriumsuggested                    | Diagnosis of delirium suggested                         | 96.24 |
| Difficultyfocusingattention                     | Difficulty focusing attention                           | 96.24 |
| Evidenceofacutechangeinmentalstatusfrombaseline | Evidence of acute change in mental status from baseline | 96.24 |
| Fluctuatingbehaviourduringthepastday            | Fluctuating behaviour during the past day               | 96.24 |
| InhalersNebulizersgiven                         | Inhalers Nebulizers given                               | 96.24 |
| IntakeOtherAmount                               | Intake Other Amount                                     | 96.24 |
| Speechdisorganizedorincoherent                  | Speech disorganized or incoherent                       | 96.24 |
| Catheterdistaltipintactwithremoval              | Catheter distal tip intact with removal                 | 96.62 |
| Nauseaseverity                                  | Nausea severity   | 96.62 |
| Ambulationability                               | Ambulation ability                                      | 96.99 |
| Eatatriskorderinplace                           | Eat at risk order in place                              | 96.99 |
| Leftbrachialpulse                               | Left brachial pulse                                     | 96.99 |
| Leftulnarpulse                                  | Left ulnar pulse  | 96.99 |

|   |  |       |
|---|--|-------|
| Rightbrachialpulse                        | Right brachial pulse                             | 96.99 |
| Rightpoplitealpulse                       | Right popliteal pulse                            | 96.99 |
| Aidusedforindependentambulation           | Aid used for independent ambulation              | 97.37 |
| Assistancerequiredfortransfer             | Assistance required for transfer                 | 97.37 |
| Emesisaccompaniedwithdiarrhea             | Emesis accompanied with diarrhea                 | 97.37 |
| Secretionsource                           | Secretin source                                  | 97.37 |
| Ambulation                                | Ambulation                                       | 97.74 |
| IntakeOralAmount                          | Intake Oral Amount                               | 97.74 |
| Outputstool                               | Output tool                                      | 97.74 |
| Rectaltubeinsitu                          | Rectal tube in situ                              | 97.74 |
| Shavegiven                                | Shave given                                      | 97.74 |
| Arteriovenousfistulalocation              | Arteriovenous fistula location                   | 98.12 |
| Assistancerequiredforambulation           | Assistance required for ambulation               | 98.12 |
| Leftfemoralpulse                          | Left femoral pulse                               | 98.50 |
| Mobilityaidusedfortransfertochair         | Mobility aid used for transfer to chair          | 98.50 |
| OutputGastricDrainageAmount               | Output Gastric Drainage Amount                   | 98.50 |
| Rightfemoralpulse                         | Right femoral pulse                              | 98.50 |
| Secretionscolour                          | Secretions color                                 | 98.50 |
| Abdominalbreaststumpandpelvicbinderinsitu | Abdominal breast stump and pelvic binder in situ | 98.87 |

|  |  |       |
|--|--|-------|
| Bed exercises completed                                    | Bed exercises completed                                    | 98.87 |
| Education format   | Education format   | 98.87 |
| Glucometer blood glucose                                   | Glucometer blood glucose                                   | 98.87 |
| Glycemic management sample source                          | Glycemic management sample source                          | 98.87 |
| Mobility aid used for ambulation                           | Mobility aid used for ambulation                           | 98.87 |
| Mobilized to chair   | Mobilized to chair   | 98.87 |
| Probe repositioned   | Probe repositioned   | 98.87 |
| Arteriovenous fistula assessment                           | Arteriovenous fistula assessment                           | 99.25 |
| Arteriovenous fistula bruit audible                        | Arteriovenous fistula bruit audible                        | 99.25 |
| Arteriovenous fistula thrill palpable                      | Arteriovenous fistula thrill palpable                      | 99.25 |
| Blood intake   | Blood intake   | 99.25 |
| Evaluation for continued restraint use assessed/reassessed | Evaluation for continued restraint use assessed/reassessed | 99.25 |
| In bed mobilization  | In bed mobilization  | 99.25 |
| Interpreter utilized                                       | Interpreter utilized                                       | 99.25 |
| Positioning side rails bottom                              | Positioning side rails bottom                              | 99.25 |
| Positioning side rail stop                                 | Positioning side rail stop                                 | 99.25 |
| Pulses left femoral  | Pulses left femoral  | 99.25 |
| Skin condition   | Skin condition   | 99.25 |
| Enteral feeding tube confirmed length                      | Enteral feeding tube confirmed length                      | 99.62 |

|  |   |       |
|--|---|-------|
| Enteralfeedingtubecurrentlength        | Enteral feeding tube current length           | 99.62 |
| Enteralfeedingtubecurementdeviceintact | Enteral feeding tube securement device intact | 99.62 |
| Enteralnutritioncurrentrate            | Enteral nutrition current rate                | 99.62 |
| Enteralnutritiondeliverschedule        | Enteral nutrition delivery schedule           | 99.62 |
| Feedingtubeinsertionsite               | Feeding tube insertion site                   | 99.62 |
| Feedingtubetype                        | Feeding tube type                             | 99.62 |
| FractionofinspiredoxygenFiO            | Fraction of inspired oxygen FiO               | 99.62 |
| Insulininjectionsite                   | Insulin injection site                        | 99.62 |
| Insulinroute                           | Insulin route                                 | 99.62 |
| IntakeFreeWaterAmount                  | Intake Free Water Amount                      | 99.62 |
| Intakeparenteralnutritionaminoacids    | Intake parenteral nutrition amino acids       | 99.62 |
| IntakeTubeFeedingAmount                | Intake Tube Feeding Amount                    | 99.62 |
| Measuredbloodloss                      | Measured blood loss                           | 99.62 |
| Othermeasureoutput                     | Other measure output                          | 99.62 |
| Outputurinestoolmix                    | Output urine stool mix                        | 99.62 |
| Pulsesleftbrachial                     | Pulses left brachial                          | 99.62 |
| Pulsesrightbrachial                    | Pulses right brachial                         | 99.62 |
| Pulsesrightfemoral                     | Pulses right femoral                          | 99.62 |
| Pulsesrightulnar                       | Pulses right ulnar                            | 99.62 |

|                        |                           |       |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Secretionsource        | Secretion source          | 99.62 |
| Shortactinginsulindose | Short acting insulin dose | 99.62 |
| Surroundingskinintact  | Surrounding skin intact   | 99.62 |
| Washmethod             | Wash method               | 99.62 |

**Appendix H: Modified Variables**

| <b>Updated Variable</b>       | <b>Variable Name</b>             | <b>Variable used for the update</b>     | <b>Variable Name</b>                         |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Toiletingassistance           | Toileting assistance             | Toiletinghygieneability                 | Toileting hygiene ability                    |
| Painassessment                | Pain assessment                  | PainassessmentMedSurguseonly            | Pain assessment Med Surg use only            |
| Ambulationlocation            | Ambulation location              | Ambulation                              | Ambulation                                   |
| Levelofconsciousness          | Level of consciousness           | Alteredlevelsofconsciousness            | Altered levels of consciousness              |
| Bathingsupportprovided        | Bathing support provided         | Washingassistance                       | Washing assistance                           |
| Currentfeedingsupportrequired | Current feeding support required | Feedingassistance                       | Feeding assistance                           |
| Dressingsupportprovided       | Dressing support provided        | Dressingassistance                      | Dressing assistance                          |
| Bowelflatuspresent            | Bowel flatus present             | Flatus                                  | Flatus                                       |
| Oralcaresupportprovided       | Oral care support provided       | Mouthcareassistance                     | Mouth care assistance                        |
| Bedmobilitysupportprovided    | Bed mobility support provided    | Assistancerequiredforrepositioninginbed | Assistance required for repositioning in bed |

| <b>New Variable</b> | <b>Variable Name</b> | <b>Variables Used to Create New Variable</b> | <b>Variable Name</b>                    |
|---------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| Ambulationdone      | Ambulation done      | Ambulation                                   | Ambulation                              |
|                     |                      | Ambulationlocation                           | Ambulation location                     |
|                     |                      | Aidusedforindependentambulation              | Aid used for independent ambulation     |
|                     |                      | Ambulationsupportprovided                    | Ambulation support provided             |
|                     |                      | Ambulationability                            | Ambulation ability                      |
|                     |                      | Assistancerequiredforambulation              | Assistance required for ambulation      |
|                     |                      | Mobilityaidusedforambulation                 | Mobility aid used for ambulation        |
|                     |                      | Ambulationaid                                | Ambulation aid                          |
| Foleyused           | Foley used           | Catheterdistaltipintactwithremoval           | Catheter distal tip intact with removal |
|                     |                      | Urinarycatheterassessment                    | Urinary catheter assessment             |
|                     |                      | Urinarycatheterinsituandpatent               | Urinary catheter in situ and patent     |

|                    |                      |                                      |   |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|                    |                      | Urinarycathetersecurementdeviceinuse | Urinary catheter securement device in use |
|                    |                      | Toiletingmethod                      | Toileting method                          |
| Bowelsoundpresent  | Bowel sound present  | Bowelsoundsactiveinallfourquadrants  | Bowel sounds active in all four quadrants |
|                    |                      | Bowelsoundsfrequency                 | Bowel sounds frequency                    |
|                    |                      | Bowelsoundslowerleftquadrant         | Bowel sound slower left quadrant          |
|                    |                      | Bowelsoundslowerrightquadrant        | Bowel sounds lower right quadrant         |
|                    |                      | Bowelsoundsupperleftquadrant         | Bowel sounds upper left quadrant          |
|                    |                      | Bowelsoundsupperrightquadrant        | Bowel sounds upper right quadrant         |
| Requiremobilityaid | Require mobility aid | Aidusedforindependentambulation      | Aid used for independent ambulation       |
|                    |                      | Ambulationaid                        | Ambulation aid                            |
|                    |                      | Ambulationability                    | Ambulation ability                        |
|                    |                      | Ambulationsupportprovided            | Ambulation support provided               |
|                    |                      | Assistancerequiredforambulation      | Assistance required for ambulation        |
|                    |                      | Mobilityaidusedforambulation         | Mobility aid used for ambulation          |
| Bestarmstrength    | Best arm strength    | Armstrengthleft                      | Arm strength left                         |
|                    |                      | Armstrengthright                     | Arm strength right                        |
|                    |                      | Motorresponserightarm                | Motor response right arm                  |
|                    |                      | Motorresponseleftarm                 | Motor response left arm                   |
|                    |                      | Handgripleft                         | Hand grip left                            |
|                    |                      | Handgripripleft                      | Hand grip right                           |
| Bestlegstrength    | Best leg strength    | Legstrengthleft                      | Leg strength left                         |
|                    |                      | Legstrengthright                     | Leg strength right                        |
|                    |                      | Motorresponserightleg                | Motor response right leg                  |
|                    |                      | Motorresponseleftleg                 | Motor response left leg                   |
| Intaketotal        | Intake total         | IntakeFreeWaterAmount                | Intake Free Water Amount                  |
|                    |                      | IntakeOralAmount                     | Intake Oral Amount                        |
|                    |                      | IntakeOtherAmount                    | Intake Other Amount                       |
|                    |                      | IntakeTubeFeedingAmount              | Intake Tube Feeding Amount                |
|                    |                      | Intakeparenteralnutritionaminoacids  | Intake parenteral nutrition amino acids   |
| Bestarmpulse       | Best arm pulse       | Pulsesleftbrachial                   | Pulses left brachial                      |

|               |                 |                             |                                |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|               |                 | Pulsesrightbrachial         | Pulses right brachial          |
|               |                 | Pulsesleftradial            | Pulses left radial             |
|               |                 | Pulsesrightradial           | Pulses right radial            |
|               |                 | Pulsesrightulnar            | Pulses right ulnar             |
|               |                 | Leftradialpulse             | Left radial pulse              |
|               |                 | Rightradialpulse            | Right radial pulse             |
|               |                 | Leftulnarpulse              | Left ulnar pulse               |
|               |                 | Leftbrachialpulse           | Left brachial pulse            |
| Bestlegpulse  | Best leg pulse  | Pulsesleftdorsalispedis     | Pulses left dorsalis pedis     |
|               |                 | Pulsesleftfemoral           | Pulses left femoral            |
|               |                 | Pulsesleftposttibial        | Pulses left post tibial        |
|               |                 | Pulsesrightdorsalispedis    | Pulses right dorsalis pedis    |
|               |                 | Pulsesrightfemoral          | Pulses right femoral           |
|               |                 | Pulsesrightposttibial       | Pulses right post tibial       |
|               |                 | Leftpoplitealpulse          | Left popliteal pulse           |
|               |                 | Leftdorsalispedispulse      | Left dorsalis pedis pulse      |
|               |                 | Leftfemoralspulse           | Left femoral pulse             |
|               |                 | Rightposttibialpulse        | Right post tibial pulse        |
|               |                 | Rightdorsalispedispulse     | Right dorsalis pedis pulse     |
|               |                 | Leftposttibialpulse         | Left post tibial pulse         |
| Outputtotal   | Output total    | Othermeasureoutput          | Other measure output           |
|               |                 | OutputGastricDrainageAmount | Output Gastric Drainage Amount |
|               |                 | Outputstool                 | Output stool                   |
|               |                 | Outputurine                 | Output urine                   |
|               |                 | Outputurinestoolmix         | Output urine stool mix         |
| Bestcaprefill | Best cap refill | Capillaryrefillleftfoot     | Capillary refill left foot     |
|               |                 | Capillaryrefillrightfoot    | Capillary refill right foot    |
|               |                 | Capillaryrefilllefthand     | Capillary refill left hand     |
|               |                 | Capillaryrefillrighthand    | Capillary refill right hand    |

| <b>Variables with One Level after Imputation</b> | <b>Variable Name</b> |
|--|----------------------|
| Bowelsoundpresent                                | Bowel sound present  |

|                                 |                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ambulationdone                  | Ambulation done                     |
| Cyanosis                        | Cyanosis                            |
| Tracheaposition                 | Trachea position                    |
| Accompaniedwithchestdiscomfort  | Accompanied with chest discomfort   |
| Heartsoundsrub                  | Heart sounds rub                    |
| Cornealreflexleft               | Corneal reflex left                 |
| Cornealreflexright              | Corneal reflex right                |
| Heartsoundsmechanicalvalveclick | Heart sounds mechanical valve click |
| Leftlegprogressiveseverepain    | Left leg progressive severe pain    |
| Subcutaneousemphysema           | Subcutaneousemphysema               |
| Gagreflex                       | Gag reflex                          |

**Appendix I: Removed Variables with Reason**

| <b>Variable</b>                 | <b>Variable Name</b>                | <b>Reason of Removal</b>  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Accompaniedwithchestdiscomfort  | Accompanied with chest discomfort   | One Level   |
| Aidusedforindependentambulation | Aid used for independent ambulation | Creation of new variables Ambulationdone and Requiremobilityaid |
| Alteredlevelsofconsciousness    | Altered levels of consciousness     | Combined with Levelofconsciousness                              |
| Ambulation                      | Ambulation                          | Combined with Ambulationlocation                                |
| Ambulationability               | Ambulation ability                  | Creation of new variables Ambulationdone and Requiremobilityaid |
| Ambulationaid                   | Ambulation aid                      | Creation of new variables Ambulationdone and Requiremobilityaid |
| Ambulationdone                  | Ambulation done                     | One Level   |
| Ambulationlocation              | Ambulation location                 | Creation of new variable Ambulationdone                         |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Ambulationsupportprovided               | Ambulation support provided                  | Creation of new variables Ambulationdone and Requiremobilityaid |
| Armstrengthleft                         | Arm strength left                            | Creation of new variable Bestarmstrength                        |
| Armstrengthright                        | Arm strength right                           | Creation of new variable Bestarmstrength                        |
| Assistancerequiredforambulation         | Assistance required for ambulation           | Creation of new variables Ambulationdone and Requiremobilityaid |
| Assistancerequiredforrepositioninginbed | Assistance required for repositioning in bed | Combined with Bedmobilitysupportprovided                        |
| Bedposition                             | Bed position                                 | No clinical significance  |
| Bowelsoundpresent                       | Bowel sound present                          | One Level   |
| Bowelsoundsactiveinallfourquadrants     | Bowel sounds active in all four quadrants    | Creation of new variable Bowelsoundpresent                      |
| Bowelsoundsfrequency                    | Bowel sounds frequency                       | Creation of new variable Bowelsoundpresent                      |
| Bowelsoundslowerleftquadrant            | Bowel sounds lower left quadrant             | Creation of new variable Bowelsoundpresent                      |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Bowelsoundslowerrightquadrant          | Bowel sounds lower<br>right quadrant             | Creation of new variable Bowelsoundpresent |
| Bowelsoundsupperleftquadrant           | Bowel sounds upper left<br>quadrant              | Creation of new variable Bowelsoundpresent |
| Bowelsoundsupperrightquadrant          | Bowel sounds upper<br>right quadrant             | Creation of new variable Bowelsoundpresent |
| Capillaryrefillleftfoot                | Capillary refill left foot                       | Creation of new variable Bestcaprefill     |
| Capillaryrefilllefthand                | Capillary refill left hand                       | Creation of new variable Bestcaprefill     |
| Capillaryrefillrightfoot               | Capillary refill right foot                      | Creation of new variable Bestcaprefill     |
| Capillaryrefillrighthand               | Capillary refill right<br>hand                   | Creation of new variable Bestcaprefill     |
| CardiovascularassessmentMedSurguseonly | Cardiovascular<br>assessment Med Surguse<br>only | No clinical significance                   |
| Clothingtype                           | Clothing type                                    | No clinical significance                   |
| Cornealreflexleft                      | Corneal reflex left                              | One Level                                  |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Cornealreflexright                       | Corneal reflex right                                | One Level                                      |
| Cyanosis                                 | Cyanosis  | One Level                                      |
| Dressingassistance                       | Dressing assistance                                 | Combined with Dressingsupportprovided          |
| Feedingassistance                        | Feeding assistance                                  | Combined with<br>Currentfeedingsupportrequired |
| Flatus                                   | Flatus  | Combined with Bowelflatuspresent               |
| Footweartype                             | Footwear type                                       | No clinical significance                       |
| Gagreflex                                | Gag reflex  | One Level                                      |
| GastrointestinalassessmentMedSurguseonly | Gastrointestinal<br>assessment Med Surg<br>use only | No clinical significance                       |
| GenitourinaryassessmentMedSurguseonly    | Genitourinary<br>assessment Med Surg<br>use only    | No clinical significance                       |
| Handgripleft                             | Hand grip left                                      | Creation of new variable Bestarmstrength       |
| Handgripripleft                          | Hand grip right                                     | Creation of new variable Bestarmstrength       |

|                                       |  |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Heartsoundsmechanicalvalveclick       | Heart sounds mechanical<br>valve click           | One Level                             |
| Heartsoundsrub                        | Heart sounds rub                                 | One Level                             |
| Informationsourceifreported           | Information source if<br>reported                | No clinical significance              |
| IntegumentaryassessmentMedSurguseonly | Integumentary<br>assessment Med Surg<br>use only | No clinical significance              |
| Interpreterutilized                   | Interpreter utilized                             | No clinical significance              |
| Leftbrachialpulse                     | Left brachial pulse                              | Creation of new variable Bestarpulse  |
| Leftdorsalispedispulse                | Left dorsalis pedis pulse                        | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Leftfemoralpulse                      | Left femoral pulse                               | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Leftlegprogressiveseverepain          | Left leg progressive<br>severe pain              | One Level                             |
| Leftpoplitealpulse                    | Left popliteal pulse                             | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Leftposttibialpulse                   | Left post tibial pulse                           | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |

|                               |                                   |   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Leftradiarpulse               | Left radial pulse                 | Creation of new variable Bestarpulse                            |
| Leftulnarpulse                | Left ulnar pulse                  | Creation of new variable Bestarpulse                            |
| Legstrengthleft               | Leg strength left                 | Creation of new Bestlegstrength                                 |
| Legstrengthright              | Leg strength right                | Creation of new Bestlegstrength                                 |
| Mattresstype                  | Mattress type                     | No clinical significance  |
| Mobilityaidusedforambulation  | Mobility aid used for ambulation  | Creation of new variables Ambulationdone and Requiremobilityaid |
| Mobilityinbedassistivedevices | Mobility in bed assistive devices | No clinical significance  |
| Motorresponseleftarm          | Motor response left arm           | Creation of new variable Bestarmstrength                        |
| Motorresponseleftleg          | Motor response left leg           | Creation of new Bestlegstrength                                 |
| Motorresponserightarm         | Motor response right arm          | Creation of new variable Bestarmstrength                        |
| Motorresponserightleg         | Motor response right leg          | Creation of new variable Bestlegstrength                        |
| Mouthcareassistance           | Mouth care assistance             | Combined with Oralcaresupportprovided                           |

|   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Neurological and cognition assessment Med Surg use only | Neurological and cognition assessment<br>Med Surg use only | Combined with Pain assessment |
| Pain assessment Med Surg use only                       | Pain assessment Med Surg use only                          | No clinical significance      |
| Patient position  | Patient position   | No clinical significance      |
| Patients position during breakfast                      | Patients position during breakfast                         | No clinical significance      |
| Patients position during dinner                         | Patients position during dinner                            | No clinical significance      |
| Patients position during lunch                          | Patients position during lunch                             | No clinical significance      |
| Positioning side rails bottom                           | Positioning side rails bottom                              | No clinical significance      |
| Positioning side rail stop                              | Positioning side rail stop                                 | No clinical significance      |
| Probe location  | Probe location   | No clinical significance      |

|   |  |                                       |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Probelocationmodifier                       | Probe location modifier                                  | No clinical significance              |
| PsychosocialandmoodassessmentMedSurguseonly | Psychosocial and mood<br>assessment Med Surg<br>use only | No clinical significance              |
| Pulsesleftbrachial                          | Pulses left brachial                                     | Creation of new variable Bestarmpulse |
| Pulsesleftdorsalispedis                     | Pulses left dorsalis pedis                               | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Pulsesleftfemoral                           | Pulses left femoral                                      | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Pulsesleftposttibial                        | Pulses left post tibial                                  | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Pulsesleftradial                            | Pulses left radial                                       | Creation of new variable Bestarmpulse |
| Pulsesrightbrachial                         | Pulses right brachial                                    | Creation of new variable Bestarmpulse |
| Pulsesrightdorsalispedis                    | Pulses right dorsalis<br>pedis                           | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Pulsesrightfemoral                          | Pulses right femoral                                     | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Pulsesrightposttibial                       | Pulses right post tibial                                 | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Pulsesrightradial                           | Pulses right radial                                      | Creation of new variable Bestarmpulse |
| Pulsesrightulnar                            | Pulses right ulnar                                       | Creation of new variable Bestarmpulse |

|                                     |   |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| ReasonforUndo                       | Reason for Undo                             | No clinical significance              |
| Repositioningdeviceused             | Repositioning device<br>used                | No clinical significance              |
| RespiratoryassessmentMedSurguseonly | Respiratory assessment<br>Med Surg use only | No clinical significance              |
| Rightdorsalispedispulse             | Right dorsalis pedis<br>pulse               | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Rightposttibialpulse                | Right post tibial pulse                     | Creation of new variable Bestlegpulse |
| Rightradialpulse                    | Right radial pulse                          | Creation of new variable Bestarmpulse |
| Shavegiven                          | Shave given                                 | No clinical significance              |
| Subcutaneousemphysema               | Subcutaneous<br>emphysema                   | One Level                             |
| Temperaturesource                   | Temperature source                          | No clinical significance              |
| Toiletinghygieneability             | Toileting hygiene ability                   | Combined with Toiletingassistance     |
| Tracheaposition                     | Trachea position                            | One Level                             |
| Transferaid                         | Transfer aid                                | No clinical significance              |

|                   |                    |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Transferequipment | Transfer equipment | No clinical significance             |
| Transferfrom      | Transfer from      | No clinical significance             |
| Transferto        | Transfer to        | No clinical significance             |
| Washingassistance | Washing assistance | Combined with Bathingsupportprovided |





|   |   |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Toiletingassistance                           | Toileting assistance                                | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Urinecolour                                   | Urine colour  | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Urineoutputadequate                           | Urine output adequate                               | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bestlegstrength                               | Best leg strength                                   | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bathingsupportprovided                        | Bathing support provided                            | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dinneramountconsumed                          | Dinner amount consumed                              | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Heartsoundsquality                            | Heart sounds quality                                | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Transfersupportprovided                       | Transfer support provided                           | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VTEpreventionantiembolicstockingsinuse        | VTE prevention antiembolic stockings in use         | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VTEpreventionsequentialcompressiondeviceinuse | VTE prevention sequential compression device in use | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Washtypeperformed                             | Washtypeperformed                                   | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Ambulationdone                                | Ambulation done                                     | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Foleyused                                     | Foley used  | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bestarmstrength                               | Best arm strength                                   | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bestlegpulse                                  | Best leg pulse                                      | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

|                                 |                                   |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bedmobilitysupportprovided      | Bed mobility support provided     | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bowelmovementamount             | Bowel movement amount             | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| BristolChartstoolconsistency    | Bristol Chart stool consistency   | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dressingsupportprovided         | Dressing support provided         | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| POSSscore                       | POS Sscore                        | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bestarmpulse                    | Best arm pulse                    | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Airentryadequatethroughout      | Air entry adequate throughout     | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Armdrift                        | Arm drift                         | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Breathsoundsclearthroughout     | Breath sounds clear throughout    | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Coughstrength                   | Cough strength                    | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Cyanosis                        | Cyanosis                          | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Nauseafrequency                 | Nausea frequency                  | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Oralcaresupportprovided         | Oral care support provided        | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Patientexperiencingconstipation | Patient experiencing constipation | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

|                                      |                                      |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Patient experiencing diarrhea        | Patient experiencing diarrhea        | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Patient experiencing nausea vomiting | Patient experiencing nausea vomiting | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Shortness of breath                  | Shortness of breath                  | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Skin colour                          | Skin colour                          | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Toileting method                     | Toileting method                     | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Trachea position                     | Trachea position                     | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VTE prevention anticoagulant ordered | VTE prevention anticoagulant ordered | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Accompanied with chest discomfort    | Accompanied with chest discomfort    | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bladder incontinence                 | Bladder incontinence                 | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Bowel movement incontinence          | Bowel movement incontinence          | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Eye care                             | Eye care                             | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Grooming support provided            | Grooming support provided            | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Heart sounds murmur                  | Heart sounds murmur                  | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Heart sounds rub                     | Heart sounds rub                     | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Maintaining baseline stool pattern   | Maintaining baseline stool pattern   | No | No | No | No | No  | Yes | Yes | Yes |







**Appendix L: Certificate of Ethical Approval for Harmonized Minimal Risk Clinical Study**



**Certificate of Ethical Approval: Renewal for Harmonized Minimal Risk Clinical Study**

Fraser Health Research Ethics Board  
 Suite 400  
 13450-102nd Avenue  
 Surrey, BC V3T 0H1

**Also reviewed and approved by:**

- University of Victoria



|  |                             |                                       |   |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Principal Investigator:</b><br>Abdul Roudsari   | <b>Primary Appointment:</b> | <b>Board of Record REB Number:</b>    | <b>REB Number: H21-01398</b><br>PAA #: H21-01398-A002 |
| <b>Study Title:</b><br>Improving Situation Awareness to Reduce Healthcare Acquired Urinary Tract Infections  |                             |                                       |   |
| <b>Approval Date: November 14, 2023</b>  |                             | <b>Expiry Date: November 14, 2024</b> |   |
| <b>Research Team Members:</b> Yaser Alqarain   |                             |                                       |   |
| <b>Sponsoring Agencies:</b> N/A  |                             |                                       |   |
| <b>Documents included in this approval:</b> N/A  |                             |                                       |   |
| This ethics approval applies to research ethics issues only and does not include provision for any administrative approvals required from individual institutions before research activities can commence.   |                             |                                       |   |
| The Board of Record (as noted above) has reviewed and approved this study in accordance with the requirements of the Tri-Council Policy Statement: Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans (TCPS2, 2018).  |                             |                                       |   |
| The "Board of Record" is the Research Ethics Board delegated by the participating REBs involved in a harmonized study to facilitate the ethics review and approval process.  |                             |                                       |   |
| In respect of clinical trials:   |                             |                                       |   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The membership of this Research Ethics Board complies with the membership requirements for Research Ethics Boards defined in Part C Division 5 of the Food and Drug Regulations;</li> <li>2. This Research Ethics Board carries out its functions in a manner consistent with Good Clinical Practices.</li> <li>3. This Research Ethics Board has reviewed and approved the clinical trial protocol and informed consent form for the trial which is to be conducted by the qualified investigator named above at the specified clinical trial site. This approval and the views of this Research Ethics Board have been documented in writing.</li> </ol> |                             |                                       |   |
| <b>This study has been approved either by the Board of Record's full REB or by an authorized delegated reviewer.</b>   |                             |                                       |   |

**Appendix M: Letter of Authorization to Conduct Research****FRASER HEALTH LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT RESEARCH****File Number:** 2021137**RISe Number** (if applicable): H21-01398**Study Title:** Improving Situation Awareness to Reduce Healthcare Acquired Urinary Tract Infections**Principal Investigator:** Roudsari, Abdul**Primary Appointment:** Non-Fraser Health

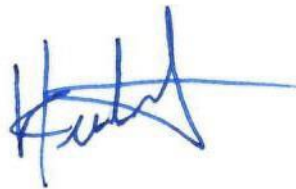
Funder/Sponsor: Unfunded

Research Type: Clinical

Institutional Approval Date: November 23, 2021

Certificate of Initial Ethical Approval Date: November 19, 2021

All necessary hospital program/resource approvals and institutional agreements/contracts are now in place. This letter authorizes the principal investigator to begin research-related procedures in compliance with all Fraser Health research-related and privacy policies. The Letter of Authorization to Conduct Research will remain in effect as long as the Fraser Health Research Ethics Board (FHREB) approval is renewed annually and all amendments submitted are approved as required throughout the duration of this project. The Letter of Authorization to Conduct Research will expire upon the FHREB receipt and acknowledgement of the study closure report.



Authorized by:

Kate Keetch, PhD  
Director, Department of Evaluation and Research Services

Date of Signature: November 23, 2021

**Appendix N: TCPS2 CORE Training**

